



14710 W. Dodge Rd., Ste. 100
Omaha, NE 68154
[P] 402.496.2498
[F] 402.496.2730
LampRynearson.com

Leaving a **Legacy**

PROJECT MANUAL

Lewis Central Community School District

**Middle School Parking Lot Improvements
(Lewis Central Middle School)**

Project No. 0124284.01-020

Plan Date: January 29, 2026



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGES</u>
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS	NC-1 to NC-3
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	IB-1 to IB-9
BID	B-1 to B-7
BID BOND	BB-1 to BB-2
AGREEMENT AND ATTACHMENTS	A-1 to A-8
PERFORMANCE BOND	PERF-1 to PERF-4
PAYMENT BOND	PAY-1 to PAY-4
CERTIFICATE OF ASSESSMENT	CA-1
CONTRACTOR (NPDES) CERTIFICATION STATEMENT	CCS-1
CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES	NSF-1 to NSF-2
NEW EMPLOYEE WORK ELIGIBILITY STATUS	NEWEV-1
GENERAL CONDITIONS	
Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract	1 to 70
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	SC-1 to SC-15
SPECIAL CONDITIONS	SpC-1 to SpC-6
A. General Requirements	
B. Excavation and Embankment	
C. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	
D. Miscellaneous	
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	1 to 23
Section 260100 – General Electrical Requirements	
Section 260500 – Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	
Section 265100 – Lighting	
APPENDICES	
A. Authorization to Discharge Under State of Iowa National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	
B. Geotechnical Exploration Report by Thiele Geotech, Inc	

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

General Notice

LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (Owner) is requesting Bids for the construction of the following Project:
MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS
(LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL)

Bids for the construction of the Project will be receive at the office of **LEWIS CENTRAL EDUCATIONAL RESOURCE CENTER, 4121 HARRY LANGDON BLVD, COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA 51503**, until **FEBRUARY 26, 2026**, at **2:00 P.M.** local time for furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment required for the project designated as LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS, and all other work necessary or incidental thereto, as per plans and specifications on file at A&D Technical Supply Company, 4320 South 89th Street Omaha NE 68127, (402) 592-4950, at which time Bids will be publicly opened, read aloud, and tabulated.

The Project includes the following Work:

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	
1.	MOBILIZATION	1	LS
2.	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (BORROW)	8,520	CY
3.	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	16,220	SY
4.	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	1,310	SY
5.	REMOVE AND REPLACE SHARED USE PATH	40	SY
6.	REMOVE MANHOLE	1	EA
7.	REMOVE INTAKE	3	EA
8.	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, STORM SEWER FES	1	EA
9.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CPP, 8")	90	LF
10.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CMP, 15")	800	LF
11.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	1	EA
12.	REMOVAL OF ROCK	150	SY
13.	REMOVAL OF LANDSCAPING TIMBERS	100	LF
14.	REMOVAL OF BOLLARD	4	EA
15.	REMOVAL OF TRENCH DRAIN	4	EA
16.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE BENCH	6	EA
17.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE GUARDRAIL	60	LF
18.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE SIGN	16	EA
19.	REMOVAL OF FENCE	325	LF
20.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6"	20	LF
21.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 8"	20	LF
22.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 15"	110	LF
23.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 18"	100	LF
24.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 24"	90	LF
25.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30" X 19"	840	LF
26.	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30" ELLIPTICAL	1	EA
27.	MANHOLE, RECTANGULAR STORM SEWER MANHOLE, 60" X 48"	12	VF
28.	INTAKE, NYLOPLPAST DRAIN BASIN, 18" I.D.	1	EA
29.	INTAKE, NYLOPLPAST DRAIN BASIN, 24" I.D.	2	EA

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	
30.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 48" X 48"	1	EA
31.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 60" X 48"	1	EA
32.	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	10	EA
33.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	1	EA
34.	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	20	HR
35.	UTILITY RELOCATION ALLOWANCE	1	LS
36.	CLEAN OUT STORM SEWER, 18"	150	LF
37.	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7", CV-SUD-15	15,970	SY
38.	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5"	3,180	SY
39.	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	19,150	SY
40.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - YELLOW	10,640	LF
41.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - GREEN	44,670	SF
42.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - BLUE	3,040	SF
43.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RED	580	LF
44.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - STRAIGHT	1	EA
45.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT TURN	1	EA
46.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT TURN	1	EA
47.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT THRU	1	EA
48.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT THRU	2	EA
49.	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS
50.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, STOP SIGN	1	EA
51.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, YIELD TO BUS	1	EA
52.	CHAIN LINK FENCE, RESIDENTIAL, GALVANIZED, 6' TALL	420	LF
53.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 8' WIDE	1	EA
54.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 20' WIDE	1	EA
55.	SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL	85	SF
56.	CONSTRUCT THICKENED EDGE	180	LF
57.	CONSTRUCT TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICE - SPEED BUMP	4	EA
58.	PRECAST CONCRETE WHEEL STOP	6	EA
59.	CONSTRUCT ACCESSIBLE STALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE	12	EA
60.	CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN WITH SOLID COVER	45	LF
61.	CONSTRUCT BOLLARD	8	EA
62.	CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP	4	EA
63.	DRILL AND EPOXY 18" #5 EPOXY COATED TIE BARS AT 36" CENTERS	65	EA
64.	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, CLASS U2-URBAN	1	AC
65.	SILT FENCE	1,380	LF
66.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	1,380	LF
67.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	1,380	LF
68.	TRACK OUT CONTROL	15	TN
69.	INLET PROTECT DEVICE, DROP-IN INTAKE	6	EA
70.	SITE LIGHTING	1	LS

Obtaining the Bidding Documents

Plan sets are available for review at the following locations:

A & D's Virtual Plan Room, <https://plans.adtechsupply.com>

F.W. Dodge Corporation (McGraw Hill)

4320 South 89th Street Omaha NE 68127

A set of plans and specifications may be purchased from A&D Technical Supply Company. All Bids must be submitted on forms furnished by said Engineer and included in the plan set, and must be enclosed in a sealed envelope, addressed to LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT.

Bid Security

The Bid Security shall be in a separate sealed envelope attached to the Proposal envelope and shall be marked "BID SECURITY FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS" with the bidder's name and address on said envelope. Each Bid shall be accompanied by bid security in the form of a certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond (on the form included with the Bidding Documents) in the amount of FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF BID AMOUNT and shall be payable without condition to LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT as a guarantee that the Bidder, if successful, will execute the Agreement and provide an acceptable Contract Bond from an approved surety in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract Price.

Payment Procedures

The Owner will issue payment to the Contractor in the amount of 90% of the contracted value of the completed work as of the end of the preceding month, as recommended by the Engineer. Payment for the balanced retained will be issued by the Owner upon completion of the work and approval thereof by the Owner's Engineer, city or other governmental agency approval when necessary, and acceptance by the Owner.

Instructions to Bidders

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

LAMP RYNEARSON



Brendan Findall, PE

Project Manager

Job Site: LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL
3820 HARRY LANGDON BLVD
0124284.01-020

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office*—The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued, and which registers plan holders.

ARTICLE 2—BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents). See the Agreement for a list of the Contract Documents. It is Bidder's responsibility to determine that it is using a complete set of documents in the preparation of a Bid. Bidder assumes sole responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete documents, by Bidder itself or by its prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- 2.02 Bidding Documents are made available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids for completion of the Project and permission to download or distribution of the Bidding Documents does not confer a license or grant permission or authorization for any other use. Authorization to download documents, or other distribution, includes the right for plan holders to print documents solely for their use, and the use of their prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers, provided the plan holder pays all costs associated with printing or reproduction. Printed documents may not be re-sold under any circumstances.

- 2.03 Owner has established a Bidding Documents Website as indicated in the Notice to Contractor. Owner recommends that Bidder register as a plan holder with the Issuing Office, and obtain a complete set of the Bidding Documents from such website. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Bidding Documents Website are complete, unless an omission is blatant.

A. **If no Bidding Documents Website is identified in the Notice to Contractors, or if Bidder elects, complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office for the amount indicated. This payment will not be refunded.**

B. All Registered plan holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.

- 2.04 *Electronic Documents*

A. When the Bidding Requirements indicate that electronic (digital) copies of the Bidding Documents are available, such documents will be made available to the Bidders as Electronic Documents in the manner specified.

1. Bidding Documents will be provided in Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf) that is readable by Adobe Acrobat Reader Version 10 or later. It is the intent of the Engineer and Owner that such Electronic Documents are to be exactly representative of the paper copies of the documents. However, because the Owner and Engineer cannot totally control the transmission and receipt of Electronic Documents nor the Contractor's means of reproduction of such documents, the Owner and Engineer cannot and do not guarantee that Electronic Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions are identical in every manner to the paper copies.

B. Unless otherwise stated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder may use and rely upon complete sets of Electronic Documents of the Bidding Documents, described in Paragraph 2.06.A above. However, Bidder assumes all risks associated with differences arising from transmission/receipt of Electronic Documents versions of Bidding Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions and, further, assumes all risks, costs, and responsibility associated with use of the Electronic Documents versions to derive

information that is not explicitly contained in printed paper versions of the documents, and for Bidder's reliance upon such derived information.

- C. After the Contract is awarded, the Owner will provide or direct the Engineer to provide for the use of the Contractor documents that were developed by Engineer as part of the Project design process, as Electronic Documents in native file formats.
 - 1. Electronic Documents that are available in native file format include **grading, sewers and paving models**.
 - 2. Release of such documents will be solely for the convenience of the Contractor. No such document is a Contract Document.
 - 3. Unless the Contract Documents explicitly identify that such information will be available to the Successful Bidder (Contractor), nothing herein will create an obligation on the part of the Owner or Engineer to provide or create such information, and the Contractor is not entitled to rely on the availability of such information in the preparation of its Bid or pricing of the Work. In all cases, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to verify that any electronic/digital information provided in Electronic Documents is appropriate and adequate for the Contractor's specific purposes.
 - 4. In no case will the Contractor be entitled to additional compensation or time for completion due to any differences between the actual Contract Documents and any related document in native file format.

ARTICLE 3—QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, after submitting its Bid and within **five** days of Owner's request, Bidder must submit the following information:
 - A. Written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments.
 - B. A written statement that Bidder is authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located, or a written certification that Bidder will obtain such authority prior to the Effective Date of the Contract.
 - C. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.
 - D. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information.
 - E. Other required information regarding qualifications.
- 3.02 Bidder is to submit the following information with its Bid to demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work:
 - A. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.
 - B. **List (on Bid Form) major Subcontractors and Suppliers.**
- 3.03 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.04 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

ARTICLE 4—PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 4.01 A pre-bid conference will not be conducted for this Project.

ARTICLE 5—SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

- 5.01 *Site and Other Areas*

- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

5.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

A. *Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify the following regarding existing conditions at or adjacent to the Site:
 - a. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data.
 - b. Those drawings known to Owner of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data.
 - c. Reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.
 - d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
2. Owner will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05 of the General Conditions, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A of these Instructions to Bidders. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

5.03 *Other Site-related Documents*

- A. No other Site-related documents are available.

5.04 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. Bidder is required to visit the Site and conduct a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas. During the visit the Bidder must not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. All access to the Site other than during a regularly scheduled Site visit must be coordinated through the Owner or Engineer contact for visiting the Site. Bidder must conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours.
- C. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- D. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder general access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site. Bidder is responsible for establishing access needed to reach specific selected test sites.

- E. Bidder must comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- F. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

5.05 *Owner's Safety Program*

- A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. If an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.06 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Express Representations and Certifications in Bid Form, Agreement*

- A. The Bid Form that each Bidder will submit contains express representations regarding the Bidder's examination of Project documentation, Site visit, and preparation of the Bid, and certifications regarding lack of collusion or fraud in connection with the Bid. Bidder should review these representations and certifications, and assure that Bidder can make the representations and certifications in good faith, before executing and submitting its Bid.
- B. If Bidder is awarded the Contract, Bidder (as Contractor) will make similar express representations and certifications when it executes the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7—INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 Owner on its own initiative may issue Addenda to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.
- 7.02 Bidder shall submit all questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents to Engineer in writing.
- 7.03 Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all registered plan holders. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered.
- 7.04 Only responses set forth in an Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Responses to questions are not part of the Contract Documents unless set forth in an Addendum that expressly modifies or supplements the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8—BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount **included in the Notice to Contractor** and in the form of a **certified check, cashier's check or Bid bond** issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract, furnished the required Contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract and furnish the required Contract security within 15 days after the Notice of

Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited, in whole in the case of a penal sum bid bond, and to the extent of Owner's damages in the case of a damages-form bond. Such forfeiture will be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of 7 days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within 7 days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9—CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) substantially completed and (b) ready for final payment, and (c) Milestones (if any) are to be achieved, are set forth in the Agreement.
- 9.02 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10—SUBSTITUTE AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

- 10.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer within 10 days of the issuance of the Notice to Contractors or invitation to Bidders. Each such request must comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.05 and 7.06 of the General Conditions, and the review of the request will be governed by the principles in those paragraphs. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all registered Bidders. Bidders cannot rely upon approvals made in any other manner.
- 10.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid will be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 11—SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 11.01 A Bidder must be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of the Work if required to do so by the Bidding Documents or in the Specifications. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor or Supplier and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.
- 11.02 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, must **include on the Bid** a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the **project**. If requested by Owner, such list must be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor or Supplier. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor or Supplier, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder will submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 11.03 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors and Suppliers. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor or Supplier, so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the

Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.07 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 12—PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- A. All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations must be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price must be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
 - B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words “No Bid” or “Not Applicable.”
- 12.02 If Bidder has obtained the Bidding Documents as Electronic Documents, then Bidder shall prepare its Bid on a paper copy of the Bid Form printed from the Electronic Documents version of the Bidding Documents. The printed copy of the Bid Form must be clearly legible, printed on 8½ inch by 11-inch paper and as closely identical in appearance to the Electronic Document version of the Bid Form as may be practical.
- 12.03 A Bid by a corporation must be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown.
- 12.04 A Bid by a partnership must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership must be shown.
- 12.05 A Bid by a limited liability company must be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm must be shown.
- 12.06 A Bid by an individual must show the Bidder’s name and official address.
- 12.07 A Bid by a joint venture must be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture must have been formally established prior to submittal of a Bid, and the official address of the joint venture must be shown.
- 12.08 All names must be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 12.09 The Bid must contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.
- 12.11 The Bid must contain evidence of Bidder’s authority to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid.
- 12.12 If Bidder is required to be licensed to submit a Bid or perform the Work in the state where the Project is located, the Bid must contain evidence of Bidder’s licensure, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such licensure within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid. Bidder’s state contractor license number, if any, must also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 13—BASIS OF BID

- 13.01 *Unit Price*
- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.

- B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity", which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form, for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

13.02 Allowances

- A. For cash allowances the Bid price must include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02.B of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 14—SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 14.01 The Bidding Documents include one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 2 of the Bid Form.
- 14.02 A Bid must be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the **Notice** or invitation to bid and must be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted, the name and address of Bidder, and must be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid must be addressed to the location designated in the **Notice**.
- 14.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 15—MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 15.01 An unopened Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 15.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 15.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, the Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 16—OPENING OF BIDS

- 16.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the **notice** or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 17—BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18—EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor Bid informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 18.02 Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible.
- 18.03 If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, whether in the Bid itself or in a separate communication to Owner or Engineer, then Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive.
- 18.04 ~~If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.~~
- 18.05 *Evaluation of Bids*
- A. **A number of factors will influence the School District's decision in selecting the vendor. These factors include the vendor's ability to deliver these products and services in a timely manner. Please note that the School District will select the vendor(s) based upon the best overall solution and value and is not obligated to select the lowest price bidder.**
- The award of the contract, if made, will be made in the best interests of the District. The resulting contract will consist of this document, the response to this document, written letters and agreements modifying or changing the same, and any final contract agreements, memorandums, and written classifications. The District may reject any or all bids or parts of any bids and in its sole discretion may waive irregularities in any bid. "The award of a contract in the best interests of the District" means that the District is not required to award the contract to the lowest cost bidder, even if the bidder is financially responsible, but may award the contract to a bidder with a better service as determined by the District or how is more suitable to the District's intended purpose and whose bid is determined to be in the best interests of the District. Long range implications as well as short range implications will be considered by the District in making its decision.
- ~~B. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.~~
- ~~C. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form. To determine the Bid prices for purposes of comparison, Owner will announce to all bidders a "Base Bid plus alternates" budget after receiving all Bids, but prior to opening them. For comparison purposes alternates will be accepted, following the order of priority established in the Bid Form, until doing so would cause the budget to be exceeded. After determination of the Successful Bidder based on this comparative process and on the responsiveness, responsibility, and other factors set forth in these Instructions, the award may be made to said Successful Bidder on its base Bid and any combination of its additive alternate Bids for which Owner determines funds will be available at the time of award.~~
- D. ~~For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.~~
- 18.06 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- 18.07 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 19—BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 19.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds, other required bonds (if any), and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it must be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.
- 19.02 Article 8, Bid Security, of these Instructions, addresses any requirements for providing bid bonds as part of the bidding process.

ARTICLE 20—SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

- 20.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder must execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents to Owner. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner will deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 21—SALES AND USE TAXES

- 21.01 Owner is exempt from **IOWA** state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. (Exemption No. **42-6001287**). Said taxes must not be included in the Bid. Refer to Paragraph SC-7.10 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.

ARTICLE 22—NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

- 22.01 **By submission of a Bid, each Bidder acknowledges that they understand and agree to be bound the non-discrimination requirements of EPS regulations (40 CFR Part 7, encompassing Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975), which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation. Each bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, it will similarly bind contractually each sub-contractor.**
- 22.02 **In implementation of the foregoing policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that, if awarded a contract, it must engage in affirmative action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the workforce used under the contract, and that it must require contractually the same effort of all sub-contractors whose sub-contracts exceed \$10,000. Bidders understand and agree that "affirmative action" as used herein shall constitute employment in the on-site workforce used on the project which corresponds, for each trade used, to the minority population in the serving labor market area from which workers are reasonably available for hire for the project.**

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1 - BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
c/o Lamp Rynearson
4121 Harry Langdon Blvd
Council Bluffs, IA 51503

MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS
3820 HARRY LANGDON BLVD
0124284.01-020/320

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:

- A. Required Bid security;
- B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
- C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
- D. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids;
- E. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;

ARTICLE 3 - BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

3.01 *Unit Price Bids*

A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		
2.	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (BORROW)	8,520	CY		
3.	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	16,220	SY		
4.	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	1,310	SY		
5.	REMOVE AND REPLACE SHARED USE PATH	40	SY		
6.	REMOVE MANHOLE	1	EA		
7.	REMOVE INTAKE	3	EA		
8.	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, STORM SEWER FES	1	EA		
9.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CPP, 8")	90	LF		

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CMP,15")	800	LF		
11.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	1	EA		
12.	REMOVAL OF ROCK	150	SY		
13.	REMOVAL OF LANDSCAPING TIMBERS	100	LF		
14.	REMOVAL OF BOLLARD	4	EA		
15.	REMOVAL OF TRENCH DRAIN	4	EA		
16.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE BENCH	6	EA		
17.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE GUARDRAIL	60	LF		
18.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE SIGN	16	EA		
19.	REMOVAL OF FENCE	325	LF		
20.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6"	20	LF		
21.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 8"	20	LF		
22.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 15"	110	LF		
23.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 18"	100	LF		
24.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 24"	90	LF		
25.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30" X 19"	840	LF		
26.	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30" ELLIPTICAL	1	EA		
27.	MANHOLE, RECTANGULAR STORM SEWER MANHOLE, 60" X 48"	12	VF		
28.	INTAKE, NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN, 18" I.D.	1	EA		
29.	INTAKE, NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN, 24" I.D.	2	EA		
30.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 48" X 48"	1	EA		
31.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 60" X 48"	1	EA		
32.	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	10	EA		
33.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	1	EA		
34.	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	20	HR		
35.	UTILITY RELOCATION ALLOWANCE	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00
36.	CLEAN OUT STORM SEWER, 18"	150	LF		
37.	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7", CV-SUD-15	15,970	SY		
38.	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5"	3,180	SY		
39.	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	19,150	SY		
40.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - YELLOW	10,640	LF		
41.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - GREEN	44,670	SF		
42.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - BLUE	3,040	SF		
43.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RED	580	LF		
44.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - STRAIGHT	1	EA		

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
45.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT TURN	1	EA		
46.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT TURN	1	EA		
47.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT THRU	1	EA		
48.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT THRU	2	EA		
49.	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS		
50.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, STOP SIGN	1	EA		
51.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, YIELD TO BUS	1	EA		
52.	CHAIN LINK FENCE, RESIDENTIAL, GALVANIZED, 6' TALL	420	LF		
53.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 8' WIDE	1	EA		
54.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 20' WIDE	1	EA		
55.	SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL	85	SF		
56.	CONSTRUCT THICKENED EDGE	180	LF		
57.	CONSTRUCT TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICE - SPEED BUMP	4	EA		
58.	PRECAST CONCRETE WHEEL STOP	6	EA		
59.	CONSTRUCT ACCESSIBLE STALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE	12	EA		
60.	CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN WITH SOLID COVER	45	LF		
61.	CONSTRUCT BOLLARD	8	EA		
62.	CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP	4	EA		
63.	DRILL AND EPOXY 18" #5 EPOXY COATED TIE BARS AT 36" CENTERS	65	EA		
64.	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, CLASS U2-URBAN	1	AC		
65.	SILT FENCE	1,380	LF		
66.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	1,380	LF		
67.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	1,380	LF		
68.	TRACK OUT CONTROL	15	TN		
69.	INLET PROTECT DEVICE, DROP-IN INTAKE	6	EA		
70.	SITE LIGHTING	1	LS		
	TOTAL BID AMOUNT:				

B. Bidder acknowledges that:

- Each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
- Estimated quantities are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - TIME OF COMPLETION

- 4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of working days indicated in the Agreement.
- 4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 5 - BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

5.01 *Bid Acceptance Period*

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

5.02 *Receipt of Addenda*

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum Number	Addendum Date

ARTICLE 6 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Bidder's Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder's (Contractor's) safety precautions and programs.
 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for

the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

6.02 *Bidder's Certifications*

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 7 - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

<u>Name of Subcontractor or Supplier</u>	<u>Item of Work</u>

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Phone:

Email:

Address:

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

BID BOND (PENAL SUM FORM)

Bidder Name: Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> :	Surety Name: Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> :
Owner Name: LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> :	Bid Project <i>(name and location)</i> : MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS 3820 HARRY LANGDON BLVD, COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA Bid Due Date: FEBRUARY 26, 2026 2:00 PM
Bond Penal Sum: FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF BID AMOUNT Date of Bond:	
Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Bidder	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Bidder)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature) (Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.</i>	

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
 - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions does not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond will be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT** ("Owner") and _____ ("Contractor"). Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions. Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - WORK

- 1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT.

ARTICLE 2 - THE PROJECT

- 2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS (LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL).

ARTICLE 3 - ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Owner has retained **Lamp Ryneerson** ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract.
- 3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by **Engineer**.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

- A. The Work will be substantially complete on or before **August 7, 2026**.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):
1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner **\$1,500** for each **calendar** day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
- B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5 - CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		
2.	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (BORROW)	8,520	CY		
3.	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	16,220	SY		
4.	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	1,310	SY		
5.	REMOVE AND REPLACE SHARED USE PATH	40	SY		
6.	REMOVE MANHOLE	1	EA		
7.	REMOVE INTAKE	3	EA		
8.	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, STORM SEWER FES	1	EA		
9.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CPP, 8")	90	LF		
10.	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, (CMP, 15")	800	LF		
11.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	1	EA		
12.	REMOVAL OF ROCK	150	SY		
13.	REMOVAL OF LANDSCAPING TIMBERS	100	LF		
14.	REMOVAL OF BOLLARD	4	EA		
15.	REMOVAL OF TRENCH DRAIN	4	EA		
16.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE BENCH	6	EA		
17.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE GUARDRAIL	60	LF		
18.	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE SIGN	16	EA		
19.	REMOVAL OF FENCE	325	LF		
20.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6"	20	LF		
21.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 8"	20	LF		
22.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 15"	110	LF		
23.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 18"	100	LF		
24.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HPDE, 24"	90	LF		
25.	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30" X 19"	840	LF		
26.	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30" ELLIPTICAL	1	EA		
27.	MANHOLE, RECTANGULAR STORM SEWER MANHOLE, 60" X 48"	12	VF		
28.	INTAKE, NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN, 18" I.D.	1	EA		
29.	INTAKE, NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN, 24" I.D.	2	EA		
30.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 48" X 48"	1	EA		
31.	INTAKE, RECTANGULAR CIP AREA INTAKE, 60" X 48"	1	EA		
32.	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	10	EA		

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
33.	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	1	EA		
34.	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	20	HR		
35.	UTILITY RELOCATION ALLOWANCE	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00
36.	CLEAN OUT STORM SEWER, 18"	150	LF		
37.	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7", CV-SUD-15	15,970	SY		
38.	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5"	3,180	SY		
39.	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	19,150	SY		
40.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - YELLOW	10,640	LF		
41.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - GREEN	44,670	SF		
42.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - BLUE	3,040	SF		
43.	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RED	580	LF		
44.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - STRAIGHT	1	EA		
45.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT TURN	1	EA		
46.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT TURN	1	EA		
47.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - LEFT THRU	1	EA		
48.	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE - RIGHT THRU	2	EA		
49.	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS		
50.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, STOP SIGN	1	EA		
51.	TRAFFIC SIGNS, YIELD TO BUS	1	EA		
52.	CHAIN LINK FENCE, RESIDENTIAL, GALVANIZED, 6' TALL	420	LF		
53.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 8' WIDE	1	EA		
54.	GATES, GALVANIZED, 20' WIDE	1	EA		
55.	SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL	85	SF		
56.	CONSTRUCT THICKENED EDGE	180	LF		
57.	CONSTRUCT TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICE - SPEED BUMP	4	EA		
58.	PRECAST CONCRETE WHEEL STOP	6	EA		
59.	CONSTRUCT ACCESSIBLE STALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE	12	EA		
60.	CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN WITH SOLID COVER	45	LF		
61.	CONSTRUCT BOLLARD	8	EA		
62.	CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP	4	EA		
63.	DRILL AND EPOXY 18" #5 EPOXY COATED TIE BARS AT 36" CENTERS	65	EA		

ITEM NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
64.	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, CLASS U2-URBAN	1	AC		
65.	SILT FENCE	1,380	LF		
66.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	1,380	LF		
67.	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	1,380	LF		
68.	TRACK OUT CONTROL	15	TN		
69.	INLET PROTECT DEVICE, DROP-IN INTAKE	6	EA		
70.	SITE LIGHTING	1	LS		
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:					

TOTAL OF ALL CONTRACT PRICES

(use words and figures)

The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

ARTICLE 6 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on a **monthly basis** during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be **determined by the number of units completed and, if applicable**, by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions.
 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.
 - a. **90** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

6.03 Final Payment

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 Consent of Surety

- A. Owner will not make final payment or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement.
 - 2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment bond (together with power of attorney).
 - 3. General Conditions (**not attached**).
 - 4. Supplementary Conditions (**not attached**).
 - 5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the project manual **and including the Iowa Statewide Design and Specifications (not attached)**.
 - 6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) dated JANUARY 29, 2026, consisting of EIGHTEEN (18) sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: MIDDLE SCHOOL PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS (LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL).
 - 7. Addenda (numbers **[number]** to **[number]**, inclusive (**not attached**)).
 - 8. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. **Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.**
 - b. **Certificate of Assessment.**
 - c. **Contractor NPDES Certification Statement.**
 - d. **Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities.**
 - e. **New Employee Work Eligibility Status.**
 - 9. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
 - e. Warranty Bond, if any.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8 - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
 9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
 10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
 11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on **the date signed by the Owner** (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner:

Contractor:

LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

4121 HARRY LANGDON BLVD.

COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA 51503

Designated Representative:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address:

LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

4121 HARRY LANGDON BLVD.

COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA 51503

Phone:

Email:

(If [Type of Entity] is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If [Type of Entity] is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

(If [Type of Entity] is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone:

Email:

License No.:

(where applicable)

State:

PERFORMANCE BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></div>	By: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i></div>
Name: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></div>	Name: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></div>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></div>	Attest: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></div>
Name: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></div>	Name: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></div>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
 - 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 - 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the

payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Definitions
 - 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
 - 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

- 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
- 15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
- 16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **None**

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: [Full formal name of Owner] Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]	Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount, from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
<i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	<i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____	By: _____
<i>(Signature)</i>	<i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____	Name: _____
<i>(Printed or typed)</i>	<i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
<i>(Signature)</i>	<i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____	Name: _____
<i>(Printed or typed)</i>	<i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance

of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
 - 16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - 16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;
 - 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 - 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
 - 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 - 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

- 16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **None**

CERTIFICATE OF ASSESSMENT

The undersigned hereby certifies that all equipment to be used in the performance of the WORK covered by this Agreement, except that equipment acquired since the assessment date, has been assessed for taxation for the current year in _____ County, Iowa.

CONTRACTOR: _____

BY: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

_____ being first duly sworn deposes and says: I have read the foregoing certificate, know its contents, and the same are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

(Seal)

My Commission expires _____

CONTRACTOR (NPDES) CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site as part of this certification. Further, by my signature, I understand that I am becoming a co-permittee, along with the owner(s) and other contractors and subcontractors signing such certifications, to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources NPDES General Permit No. 2 for "Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity for Construction Activities" at the identified site. As a co-permittee, I understand that I, and my company, are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Code of Iowa, to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the storm water pollution prevention plan developed under this NPDES permit and the terms of this NPDES permit.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

BY: _____
Legal Name of Contractor

Address

City State Zip

Telephone No. Fax No.

Authorized Officer (Signature) Title

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES

BY THE SUBMISSION OF THIS BID, I, THE BIDDER, OFFEROR, APPLICANT, OR SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFY THAT I DO NOT MAINTAIN OR PROVIDE FOR MY EMPLOYEES ANY SEGREGATED FACILITIES AT ANY OF MY ESTABLISHMENTS AND THAT I DO NOT PERMIT MY EMPLOYEES TO PERFORM THEIR SERVICES AT ANY LOCATION, UNDER MY CONTROL, WHERE SEGREGATED FACILITIES ARE MAINTAINED. I CERTIFY FURTHER THAT I WILL NOT MAINTAIN OR PROVIDE FOR MY EMPLOYEES ANY SEGREGATED FACILITIES AT ANY OF MY ESTABLISHMENTS, AND THAT I WILL NOT PERMIT MY EMPLOYEES TO PERFORM THEIR SERVICE, AT ANY LOCATION UNDER MY CONTROL, WHERE SEGREGATED FACILITIES ARE MAINTAINED. I, THE BIDDER, OFFEROR, APPLICANT, OR SUBCONTRACTOR AGREE THAT A BREACH OF THIS CERTIFICATION IS A VIOLATION OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE IN THIS CONTRACT. AS USED IN THIS CERTIFICATION, THE TERM "SEGREGATED FACILITIES" MEANS ANY WAITING ROOMS, WORK AREAS, REST ROOMS AND WASH ROOMS, RESTAURANTS AND OTHER EATING AREAS, TIME CLOCKS, LOCKER ROOMS AND OTHER STORAGE OR DRESSING AREAS, PARKING LOTS, DRINKING FOUNTAINS, RECREATION OR ENTERTAINMENT AREAS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING FACILITIES PROVIDED FOR EMPLOYEES, WHICH ARE SEGREGATED BY EXPLICIT DIRECTIVE OR ARE IN FACT SEGREGATED ON THE BASIS OF RACE, CREED, COLOR, AGE, SEX, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN, BECAUSE OF HABIT, LOCAL CUSTOM, OR OTHERWISE. I FURTHER AGREE THAT (EXCEPT WHERE I HAVE OBTAINED IDENTICAL CERTIFICATION FROM PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS FOR SPECIFIC TIME PERIODS) I WILL OBTAIN IDENTICAL CERTIFICATIONS FROM PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PRIOR TO THE AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$10,000 WHICH ARE NOT EXEMPT* FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE; THAT I WILL RETAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS IN MY FILES; AND THAT I WILL FORWARD THE FOLLOWING NOTICE TO SUCH PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS.

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES.

A CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES MUST BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO THE AWARD OF A SUBCONTRACT EXCEEDING \$10,000.00, WHICH IS NOT EXEMPT FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE. THE CERTIFICATION MAY BE SUBMITTED EITHER FOR EACH SUBCONTRACT OR FOR ALL SUBCONTRACTS DURING A PERIOD (I.E., QUARTERLY, SEMIANNUALLY, OR ANNUALLY).

CONTRACTOR:_____

SUBCONTRACTOR:_____

By:_____

BY:_____

NOTE: THE PENALTY FOR MAKING FALSE STATEMENT IN OFFERS IS PRESCRIBED IN 18 U.S.C. 1001.

*SUBCONTRACTORS EXEMPT FROM THE PROVISIONS OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE ARE THOSE IN WHICH THE SUBCONTRACT WORK FORCE DOES NOT EXCEED 50 EMPLOYEES (EXCEPT WHERE THE PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS HAVE SUBMITTED IDENTICAL CERTIFICATIONS FOR SPECIFIC TIME PERIODS).

NOTE: THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND EACH OF HIS SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIGN A FORM, LIKE THE ABOVE, PRIOR TO AWARD OF CONTRACT. IF MULTIPLE SUBCONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, A SEPARATE PAGE MAY BE ATTACHED FOR SIGNATURES BY ADDITIONAL SUBCONTRACTORS.

NEW EMPLOYEE WORK ELIGIBILITY STATUS

The Contractor is required and hereby agrees to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Iowa. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.

If the Contractor is an individual or sole proprietorship, the following applies:

1. The Contractor must complete the United States Citizenship Attestation Form, available on the Department of Administrative Services website at www.das.state.ne.us.
2. If the Contractor indicates on such attestation form that he or she is a qualified alien, the Contractor agrees to provide the US Citizenship and Immigration Services documentation required to verify the Contractor's lawful presence in the United States using the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) Program.
3. The Contractor understands and agrees that lawful presence in the United States is required and the Contractor may be disqualified or the contract terminated if such lawful presence cannot be verified as required by Neb. Rev. Stat. §4-108.

Contractor

By: _____

Signature

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By



Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2—Preliminary Matters	6
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Before Starting Construction	7
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules	7
2.06 Electronic Transmittals	7
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	9
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents.....	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work	10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	10
4.02 Starting the Work.....	10
4.03 Reference Points	10
4.04 Progress Schedule	11
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	11
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	12
5.01 Availability of Lands	12
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas	13
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	14
5.05 Underground Facilities.....	16
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	17
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance.....	19

6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	19
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions	20
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance	21
6.04	Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance	22
6.05	Property Losses; Subrogation	23
6.06	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	24
Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities		24
7.01	Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction	24
7.02	Supervision and Superintendence	24
7.03	Labor; Working Hours	25
7.04	Services, Materials, and Equipment	25
7.05	“Or Equals”	25
7.06	Substitutes	26
7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers	28
7.08	Patent Fees and Royalties	29
7.09	Permits	29
7.10	Taxes	29
7.11	Laws and Regulations	29
7.12	Record Documents	30
7.13	Safety and Protection	30
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	31
7.15	Emergencies	31
7.16	Submittals	32
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	34
7.18	Indemnification	35
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	35
Article 8—Other Work at the Site		36
8.01	Other Work	36
8.02	Coordination	37
8.03	Legal Relationships	37
Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities		38
9.01	Communications to Contractor	38
9.02	Replacement of Engineer	38
9.03	Furnish Data	38
9.04	Pay When Due	38

9.05	Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings.....	38
9.06	Insurance.....	38
9.07	Change Orders	38
9.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	39
9.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	39
9.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	39
9.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	39
9.12	Safety Programs	39
Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction		39
10.01	Owner’s Representative.....	39
10.02	Visits to Site.....	39
10.03	Resident Project Representative.....	40
10.04	Engineer’s Authority	40
10.05	Determinations for Unit Price Work	40
10.06	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	40
10.07	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	40
10.08	Compliance with Safety Program.....	41
Article 11—Changes to the Contract		41
11.01	Amending and Supplementing the Contract	41
11.02	Change Orders	41
11.03	Work Change Directives.....	41
11.04	Field Orders.....	42
11.05	Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work	42
11.06	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	42
11.07	Change of Contract Price	42
11.08	Change of Contract Times.....	44
11.09	Change Proposals.....	44
11.10	Notification to Surety.....	45
Article 12—Claims.....		45
12.01	Claims.....	45
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work		46
13.01	Cost of the Work	46
13.02	Allowances	49
13.03	Unit Price Work.....	50
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work		50

14.01	Access to Work.....	50
14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	50
14.03	Defective Work	51
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	52
14.05	Uncovering Work	52
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work	52
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	53
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period		53
15.01	Progress Payments.....	53
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	56
15.03	Substantial Completion.....	56
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy	57
15.05	Final Inspection	57
15.06	Final Payment.....	57
15.07	Waiver of Claims	59
15.08	Correction Period	59
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination		60
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work	60
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	60
16.03	Owner May Terminate for Convenience.....	61
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	61
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes		62
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	62
Article 18—Miscellaneous		62
18.01	Giving Notice	62
18.02	Computation of Times.....	62
18.03	Cumulative Remedies	62
18.04	Limitation of Damages	62
18.05	No Waiver	63
18.06	Survival of Obligations	63
18.07	Controlling Law	63
18.08	Assignment of Contract.....	63
18.09	Successors and Assigns	63
18.10	Headings.....	63

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*
 - a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 - b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

- c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
 - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
 12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
 13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
 14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
 16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
 17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
 18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
 19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
 20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
 21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.
 22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
 23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
 24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
 - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

- b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
- 25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
 - 26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
 - 27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
 - 28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
 - 29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
 - 30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
 - 31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
 - 32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
 - 33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
 - 34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
 - 35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.
 - 36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
 - 37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
 - 38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
 - 39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.
42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.
43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
- a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
 - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
 - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm

water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

51. *Working Day*—Any day, except Sundays and legal holidays, on which Contractor is not prevented by weather, soil conditions, or other conditions beyond Contractor's control, adverse to the current controlling operation(s), as determined by Engineer, from performing a minimum of four (4) hours of work towards completion of the Project.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day*: The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective*: The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - 1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
 - 2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - 3. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
 - 1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- ~~C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to four printed copies of the Contract Documents (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and, if requested, one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract and no later than the pre-construction conference (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. ~~At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Engineer shall review the preliminary Schedule submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03A within ten (10) days of receipt of said schedule. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.~~
1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
 4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means. See SC-2.06.
- B. ~~If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.~~

- ~~C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents. (See SC-2.06)~~

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
 - 1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
 - 2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, standard plates, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, standard plate, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, standard plate, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake

responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, standard plate, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, standard plate, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Engineer will, ~~with reasonable promptness~~, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as

set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will ~~promptly~~ notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
 3. reuse, make or permit to be made any modifications to the Contract Documents or electronic media without the prior written authorization from Engineer. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier acknowledges Engineer's Contract Documents, including all documents on electronic media, as instruments of professional service. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier agrees to waive any claim against Engineer arising for any unauthorized reuse or modification of the Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier. In no event will the Notice to Proceed be issued later than one (1) year after the Bid Opening.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction and to establish lines and grades, which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points, line and grade stakes, and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, ~~and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.~~

- B. Should Contractor, during the course of construction, damage or destroy any established property corners or reference points, such monuments shall be replaced by Engineer at Contractor's sole and exclusive expense. The costs for replacement of these monuments shall be deducted from Contractor's final payment. For replacement of section corners and other permanent monuments, the actual cost to Owner of replacing such monuments shall be deducted from Contractor's final payment.
- C. The deductions discussed above shall be made regardless of whether the monument had to be replaced for construction of the improvements or not. Contractor shall include the anticipated cost for replacement of monuments in the unit prices for other items.
- D. Lines and grades stakes shall be established by Engineer one (1) time. If Contractor removes or destroys such stakes before the prosecution of the work requires it, the costs for replacement of stakes shall be done at the sole and exclusive expense of Contractor.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. ~~Abnormal weather conditions;~~
 - 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. Acts of war or terrorism.

- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
 3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
 2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
 3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
 4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
 5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.
- Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and
 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.
- C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.
- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents:* Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
 3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
 4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

E. See SC-5.03.E.

F. See SC-5.03.F.

G. See SC-5.04.G.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:
1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
 - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
 3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions:* Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;
 3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
 4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities during construction; and
 5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
 1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
 2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
 3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
 4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be

made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
 - 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
 - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.
 - 4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;
 - 2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or

Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); ~~and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) and (4) continue working in other areas of the Project unless otherwise directed.~~ Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.
- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work,

following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until ~~two years~~one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. It shall be the duty of Contractor to notify Engineer, in writing, within thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the guarantee period to allow inspection of the Work. Unless Contractor shall furnish such notice, the obligation to maintain and repair the Work in proper condition shall continue in force until thirty (30) days after such notice is sent by Contractor to Engineer or Owner.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the

surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.
- ~~E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:
 - 1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
 - 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.
- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 30+0 days prior written notice (10 days prior written notice for non-payment) has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions (See SC-6.03).

- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
1. include at least the specific coverages required;
 2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, ~~employer's liability~~, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);
 4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
 5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations) or shall assume the risks associated with damages or losses that would be covered by such insurance. The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions (See SC-6.04).
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur:* Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.
- C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities:* Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance.

The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.

- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner:* If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance:* If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.
 - 1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
 - 2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.
 - 1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.

- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site. Incompetent, incorrigible or otherwise unsuitable employees shall be dismissed from the project by Contractor or their representatives when requested by Engineer or Owner, and such persons shall not again be permitted to return to the Work without written consent of Engineer and Owner.
- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours (7:00 AM to 6:00 PM), Monday through ~~Saturday~~Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a ~~Saturday~~, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on ~~Saturdays~~, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. Requests to work outside regular working hours shall be submitted a minimum of 14 days prior to performing any work outside of regular working hours.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work

will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

- a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
 - 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an ~~reviewed~~approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 Substitutes

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
 - 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall identify all major subcontractors and suppliers on the Bid Form. (See SC-7.07.)
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.09 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

B. See SC-7.10

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees,

agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and ~~reviewed~~~~approved~~ Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all ~~reviewed~~~~approved~~ Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
 - 1. It is understood and agreed that Engineer has no constructive use of the project Site; has no control or authority over the means, methods and sequences of construction; and, therefore has no ongoing responsibility whatsoever for construction site safety, a responsibility that has been wholly vested in Contractor and all Subcontractors and Suppliers. Notwithstanding the above, Engineer has a duty to preserve and protect public health, safety and welfare. Accordingly, it is Engineer's professional responsibility to take what Engineer believes are prudent measures should Engineer encounter situations that Engineer believes create a danger to public health, safety or welfare. Contractor understands this situation and agrees to defend Engineer and hold Engineer harmless from claims arising from Engineer's exercise of professional responsibility in this regard.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, including from damage due to weather or other causes until Engineer accepts the work in writing and including any time that the Work is suspended; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

K. See SC-7.13.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 Submittals

A. Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
 - a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determine and verify:
 - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
 - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.
3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
2. *Samples*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
3. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
4. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.
5. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review ~~and approval~~ of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, or acceptance, ~~or approval~~ of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in reviewed ~~approved~~ Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.
9. Unless Engineer specifically requests that Shop Drawings be submitted for review, Engineer will not accept, review or transmit any Shop Drawing or submittal not specifically requested.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review ~~and approval~~. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required review ~~approval~~ of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously reviewed ~~approved~~ Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
 - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
 - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.
 - d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance and resubmit an acceptable document.
2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.

F. *Owner-delegated Designs.*

1. Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
 1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
 1. Observations by Engineer;
 2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. Any review ~~and approval~~ of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a ~~properly licensed~~ design professional licensed in the state in which Project is located, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.
- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, ~~approval~~, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
 - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
 - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit

and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
 - 1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
 - 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and

customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the

safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07 (See SC-10.03).
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.
- E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 - 2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 - 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and
 - 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated

in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

- B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:
 - 1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
 - 2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed unit price and estimated quantity (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 32. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
 43. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
 - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
 - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
 - d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
 - f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

- B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

- 1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
- 2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
 - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- 3. *Engineer's Initial Review:* Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
- 4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal:* Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
- 5. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.
- D. *Post-Completion:* Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
 - 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
 - 4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in

resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Cost of the Work

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All

cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Other costs consisting of the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.
 - c. *Construction Equipment Rental*
 - 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - 2) ~~Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.~~ Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the current edition of the Blue Book Network Guide to Construction Costs. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs. Costs will include the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts

thereof, shall cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work. Equipment or machinery with a value of less than \$1,000 will be considered small tools.

- 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:
1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
 - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
 - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
 - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
 - 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

- E. *Documentation and Audit:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances:* Contractor agrees that:
1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance:* Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. See SC-13.03.E.

~~E. Adjustments in Unit Price~~

- ~~1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - ~~a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and~~
 - ~~b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.~~~~
- ~~2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.~~
- ~~3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.~~

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 Access to Work

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be

furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

1. The costs of inspections and tests not meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be paid for by the Owner, but such costs shall be deducted from Contractor's final payment.

- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Within 30 days~~Promptly~~ after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to

defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines and stipulated penalties levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work, other than that identified in Section 14.05 B., be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within 30 days~~a reasonable time~~ after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
 - 3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
 - 4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. Review of Applications

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

- b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
- d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
- e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

- 1. ~~Thirty~~ Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor (in the form of SID warrants, when applicable).

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

- 1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
 - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
 - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
- 2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor ~~immediate~~ written notice (with a copy to

Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 ~~and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.~~

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Within 10 days~~Promptly~~ after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
 1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
 - 2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.
- B. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Final Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

15.06 *Final Payment*

- A. *Application for Payment*
 - 1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence

of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims;
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work; and
 - f. certified statement verifying payment to Workmen's Compensation and Unemployment as required by LB 126, enacted by the 73rd Session of the Nebraska State Legislature.
 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Notice of Acceptability:* In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.
- D. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due:* Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments.

Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within ~~two years~~one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall ~~promptly~~within thirty (30) days after receiving notice and without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not ~~promptly~~comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions within thirty (30) days after receiving notice, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of ~~one~~two years after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.
- G. The Correction Period shall be increased from two (2) years to five (5) years for Detectible Warning Panels and Curb Inlet Tops.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor ~~may~~shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~140~~ days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such

claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon if any. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS
OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**
Prepared By



Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). The General Conditions remain in full force and effect except as amended.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added—for example, "Paragraph SC-4.05."

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

SC-1.01 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.51

51. Working Day—Any day, except Sundays and legal holidays, on which Contractor is not prevented by weather, soil conditions, or other conditions beyond Contractor's control, adverse to the current controlling operation(s), as determined by Engineer, from performing a minimum of four (4) hours of work towards completion of the Project.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

SC-2.06 Delete Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

- B. *Electronic Documents Protocol:* The parties shall conform to the following provisions in Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C, together referred to as the Electronic Documents Protocol ("EDP" or "Protocol") for exchange of electronic transmittals.
 1. *Basic Requirements*
 - a. To the fullest extent practical, the parties agree to and will transmit and accept Electronic Documents in an electronic or digital format using the procedures described in this Protocol. Use of the Electronic Documents and any information contained therein is subject to the requirements of this Protocol and other provisions of the Contract.
 - b. The contents of the information in any Electronic Document will be the responsibility of the transmitting party.
 - c. Electronic Documents as exchanged by this Protocol may be used in the same manner as the printed versions of the same documents that are exchanged using non-electronic format and methods, subject to the same governing requirements, limitations, and restrictions, set forth in the Contract Documents.
 - d. Except as otherwise explicitly stated herein, the terms of this Protocol will be incorporated into any other agreement or subcontract between a party and any third party for any portion of the Work on the Project, or any Project-related services, where that third party is, either directly or indirectly, required to exchange Electronic Documents with a party or with Engineer. Nothing herein will modify the requirements of the Contract regarding communications between and among the parties and their subcontractors and consultants.
 - e. When transmitting Electronic Documents, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the receiving party's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those established in this Protocol.

- f. Nothing herein negates any obligation 1) in the Contract to create, provide, or maintain an original printed record version of Drawings and Specifications, signed and sealed according to applicable Laws and Regulations; 2) to comply with any applicable Law or Regulation governing the signing and sealing of design documents or the signing and electronic transmission of any other documents; or 3) to comply with the notice requirements of Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.

2. *System Infrastructure for Electronic Document Exchange*

- a. Each party will provide hardware, operating system(s) software, internet, e-mail, and large file transfer functions ("System Infrastructure") at its own cost and sufficient for complying with the EDP requirements. With the exception of minimum standards set forth in this EDP, and any explicit system requirements specified by attachment to this EDP, it is the obligation of each party to determine, for itself, its own System Infrastructure.
 - 1) The maximum size of an email attachment for exchange of Electronic Documents under this EDP is **35 MB**. Attachments larger than that may be exchanged using large file transfer functions or physical media.
 - 2) Each Party assumes full and complete responsibility for any and all of its own costs, delays, deficiencies, and errors associated with converting, translating, updating, verifying, licensing, or otherwise enabling its System Infrastructure, including operating systems and software, for use with respect to this EDP.
- b. Each party is responsible for its own system operations, security, back-up, archiving, audits, printing resources, and other Information Technology ("IT") for maintaining operations of its System Infrastructure during the Project, including coordination with the party's individual(s) or entity responsible for managing its System Infrastructure and capable of addressing routine communications and other IT issues affecting the exchange of Electronic Documents.
- c. Each party will operate and maintain industry-standard, industry-accepted, ISO-standard, commercial-grade security software and systems that are intended to protect the other party from: software viruses and other malicious software like worms, trojans, adware; data breaches; loss of confidentiality; and other threats in the transmission to or storage of information from the other parties, including transmission of Electronic Documents by physical media such as CD/DVD/flash drive/hard drive. To the extent that a party maintains and operates such security software and systems, it shall not be liable to the other party for any breach of system security.
- d. In the case of disputes, conflicts, or modifications to the EDP required to address issues affecting System Infrastructure, the parties shall cooperatively resolve the issues; but, failing resolution, the Owner is authorized to make and require reasonable and necessary changes to the EDP to effectuate its original intent. If the changes cause additional cost or time to Contractor, not reasonably anticipated under the original EDP, Contractor may seek an adjustment in price or time under the appropriate process in the Contract.
- e. Each party is responsible for its own back-up and archive of documents sent and received during the term of the contract under this EDP, unless this EDP establishes a Project document archive, either as part of a mandatory Project website or other communications protocol, upon which the parties may rely for document archiving during the specified term of operation of such Project document archive. Further, each party remains solely responsible for its own post-Project back-up and archive of Project documents after the term of the Contract, or after termination of the Project document archive, if one is established, for as long as required by the Contract and as each party deems necessary for its own purposes.

- f. If a receiving party receives an obviously corrupted, damaged, or unreadable Electronic Document, the receiving party will advise the sending party of the incomplete transmission.
- g. The parties will bring any non-conforming Electronic Documents into compliance with the EDP. The parties will attempt to complete a successful transmission of the Electronic Document or use an alternative delivery method to complete the communication.

C. *Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange; Limitations*

- 1. Each party will acquire the software and software licenses necessary to create and transmit Electronic Documents and to read and to use any Electronic Documents received from the other party (and if relevant from third parties), using the software formats required in this section of the EDP.
 - a. Prior to using any updated version of the software required in this section for sending Electronic Documents to the other party, the originating party will first notify and receive concurrence from the other party for use of the updated version or adjust its transmission to comply with this EDP.
- 2. The parties agree not to intentionally edit, reverse engineer, decrypt, remove security or encryption features, or convert to another format for modification purposes any Electronic Document or information contained therein that was transmitted in a software data format, including Portable Document Format (PDF), intended by sender not to be modified, unless the receiving party obtains the permission of the sending party or is citing or quoting excerpts of the Electronic Document for Project purposes.
- 3. Software and data formats for exchange of Electronic Documents will conform to the requirements set forth in Exhibit A to this EDP, including software versions, if listed.

SC-2.06 Supplement Paragraph 2.06 of the General Conditions by adding the following paragraph:

D. *Requests by Contractor for Electronic Documents in Other Formats*

- 1. Release of any Electronic Document versions of the Project documents in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be at the sole discretion of the Owner.
- 2. To extent determined by Owner, in its sole discretion, to be prudent and necessary, release of Electronic Documents versions of Project documents and other Project information requested by Contractor ("Request") in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be subject to the provisions of the Owner's response to the Request, and to the following conditions to which Contractor agrees:
 - a. The content included in the Electronic Documents created by Engineer and covered by the Request was prepared by Engineer as an internal working document for Engineer's purposes solely and is being provided to Contractor on an "AS IS" basis without any warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to any implied warranties of fitness for any purpose. As such, Contractor is advised and acknowledges that the content may not be suitable for Contractor's application or may require substantial modification and independent verification by Contractor. The content may include limited resolution of models, not-to-scale schematic representations and symbols, use of notes to convey design concepts in lieu of accurate graphics, approximations, graphical simplifications, undocumented intermediate revisions, and other devices that may affect subsequent reuse.
 - b. Electronic Documents containing text, graphics, metadata, or other types of data that are provided by Engineer to Contractor under the request are only for convenience of Contractor. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such data will be at the Contractor's sole risk and the Contractor waives any claims against Engineer or Owner arising from use of data in Electronic Documents covered by the Request.

- c. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer and their subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Contractor's use, adaptation, or distribution of any Electronic Documents provided under the Request.
 - d. Contractor agrees not to sell, copy, transfer, forward, give away or otherwise distribute this information (in source or modified file format) to any third party without the direct written authorization of Engineer, unless such distribution is specifically identified in the Request and is limited to Contractor's subcontractors. Contractor warrants that subsequent use by Contractor's subcontractors complies with all terms of the Contract Documents and Owner's response to Request.
3. In the event that Owner elects to provide or directs the Engineer to provide to Contractor any Contractor-requested Electronic Document versions of Project information that is not explicitly identified in the Contract Documents as being available to Contractor, the Owner shall be reimbursed by Contractor on an hourly **rate basis in accordance with the Engineer's current hourly charge rate schedule** for any engineering costs necessary to create or otherwise prepare the data in a manner deemed appropriate by Engineer.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

No Supplementary Conditions in this article.

ARTICLE 4 - COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

No Supplementary Conditions in this article.

ARTICLE 5 - SITE, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.D:

- E. The following table lists the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data in the report upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title & Author	Date of Report	Technical Data
GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION REPORT-LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT by THIELE GEOTECH, INC	03/03/25	GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

- F. The following table lists the drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data upon which Contractor may rely:

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data
NONE		

- G. Contractor may examine copies of reports and drawings identified in SC-5.03.E and SC-5.03.F that were not included with the Bidding Documents at **the office of the Engineer** during regular business hours, or may request copies from Engineer.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

SC-5.06 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.06.A.3:

4. The following table lists the reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and the Technical Data (if any) upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title & Author	Date of Report	Technical Data
NONE		

5. The following table lists the drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and Technical Data (if any) contained in such Drawings upon which Contractor may rely:

Drawings Title	Date of Drawings	Technical Data
NONE		

ARTICLE 6 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

SC-6.01 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.A:

1. *Required Performance Bond Form:* The performance bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-610, Performance Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).
2. *Required Payment Bond Form:* The payment bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond (2010, 2013, or 2018 edition).

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

6.03 Contractor's Insurance

SC-6.03 Supplement Paragraph 6.03 with the following provisions after Paragraph 6.03.C:

- D. *Other Additional Insureds:* As a supplement to the provisions of Paragraph 6.03.C of the General Conditions, the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies must include as additional insureds (in addition to Owner and Engineer) the following: **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT (OWNER), LAMP RYNEARSON (ENGINEER), THIELE GEOTECH, INC (CONSULTANT); MORRISSEY ENGINEERING INC. (CONSULTANT); PROJECT ADVOCATES (OWNER'S REP).**
- E. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer's liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers' compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	Policy limits of not less than:
Workers' Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers' compensation (employer's responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	\$500,000
Each employee	\$500,000
Policy limit	\$500,000

- F. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:
1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees,
 2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and
 3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- G. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
1. Products and completed operations coverage.
 - a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
 4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 5. Personal injury coverage.
 6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.
 7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04 "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- H. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:
1. Any modification of the standard definition of "insured contract" (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
 2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
 3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
 4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
 5. Any exclusion for the insured's vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker's compensation).
 6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor's work.
 7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

I. *Commercial General Liability–Minimum Policy Limits*

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products–Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage–Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

- J. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

Automobile Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Combined Single Limit	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$1,000,000

- K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	\$3,000,000
General Aggregate	\$3,000,000

- L. *Using Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance to Meet CGL and Other Policy Limit Requirements:* Contractor may meet the policy limits specified for employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through the primary policies alone, or through combinations of the primary insurance policy's policy limits and partial attribution of the policy limits of an umbrella or excess liability policy that is at least as broad in coverage as that of the underlying policy, as specified herein. If such umbrella or excess liability policy was required under this Contract, at a specified minimum policy limit, such umbrella or excess policy must retain a minimum limit of **\$3,000,000** after accounting for partial attribution of its limits to underlying policies, as allowed above.

- M. *Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

Contractor's Pollution Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence/Claim	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000

- N. *Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:* If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this *Contract*, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance must

cover negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional design or related services by the insured or others for whom the insured is legally liable. The insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. The retroactive date on the policy must pre-date the commencement of furnishing services on the Project.

Contractor's Professional Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$1,000,000

- O. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance:* If Contractor uses unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV—commonly referred to as drones) at the Site or in support of any aspect of the Work, Contractor shall obtain UAV liability insurance in the amounts stated; name Owner, Engineer, and all individuals and entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds; and provide a certificate to Owner confirming Contractor's compliance with this requirement. Such insurance will provide coverage for property damage and bodily injury or death.

Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Liability Insurance	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Claim	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:

- F. *Builder's Risk Requirements:* The builder's risk insurance must:
1. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that at a minimum includes insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment stored and in transit, and must not exclude the coverage of the following risks: fire; windstorm; hail; flood; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; lightning; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; and water damage (other than that caused by flood).
 - a. Such policy will include an exception that results in coverage for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, methods, design, or materials exclusions.
 - b. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake, volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance will be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
 2. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

3. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of contractors, engineers, and architects).
4. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier). If this coverage is subject to a sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **20 percent of the Contract Price**.
5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit. If this coverage is subject to a sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **20 percent of the Contract Price**.
6. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth in this Contract.
7. allow for partial occupancy or use by Owner by endorsement, and without cancellation or lapse of coverage.
8. include performance/hot testing and start-up, if applicable.
9. be maintained in effect until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D of the General Conditions, or until written confirmation of Owner's procurement of property insurance following Substantial Completion, whichever occurs first.
10. include as named insureds the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors (of every tier), and any other individuals or entities required by this Contract to be insured under such builder's risk policy. For purposes of Paragraphs 6.04, 6.05, and 6.06 of the General Conditions, and this and all other corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured will be referred to collectively as "insureds." In addition to Owner, Contractor, and Subcontractors of every tier, include as insureds the following:
11. include, in addition to the Contract Price amount, the value of the following equipment and materials to be installed by the Contractor but furnished by the Owner or third parties:
12. If debris removal in connection with repair or replacement of insured property is subject to a coverage sublimit, such sublimit will be a minimum of **25 percent of the Contract Price**.

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provision:

- G. *Coverage for Completion Delays:* The builder's risk policy will include, for the benefit of Owner, loss of revenue and soft cost coverage for losses arising from delays in completion that result from covered physical losses or damage. Such coverage will include, without limitation, fixed expenses and debt service for a minimum of 12 months with a maximum deductible of 30 days, compensation for loss of net revenues, rental costs, and attorneys' fees and engineering or other consultants' fees, if not otherwise covered.

SC-6.04 Supplement Paragraph 6.04 of the General Conditions with the following provisions:

- H. *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance Deductibles:* The purchaser of any required builder's risk, installation floater, or other property insurance will be responsible for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
 1. The builder's risk policy (or if applicable the installation floater) will be subject to a deductible amount of no more than **\$10,000** for direct physical loss in any one occurrence.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.10 Taxes

- SC-7.10. Pursuant to Iowa Code Section: 422.42(15) & (16), and 422.47(5), the Contractor will be Authorized to purchase construction materials in Iowa for this project tax free. Sales tax forms with Lewis Central Community School District as the "exempt entity" are available from the District Business Office.

The Owner will provide the Contractor with required Purchase Agent Appointment Forms for tax exempt purchases of materials for this project. Owner is exempt from IOWA state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. (Exemption No. 42-6001287). Said taxes must not be included in the Bid. Refer to Paragraph SC 7.10 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.

If successful bidder is a non-Iowa partnership, individual, or corporation, bidder shall furnish evidence, prior to execution of Contract, that bond or securities have been posted with the Iowa Division of Labor in the amount required by law.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

SC-7.13 Insert the following after the second sentence of Paragraph 7.13.G:

The following Owner safety programs are applicable to the Work: **NONE**

ARTICLE 8 - OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

No Supplementary Conditions in this article.

ARTICLE 9 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

No Supplementary Conditions in this article.

ARTICLE 10 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.B:

- C. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general will be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge or approval of Contractor. The RPR will:
 - 1. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings (but not including Contractor's safety meetings), and as appropriate prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
 - 2. *Safety Compliance:* Comply with Site safety programs, as they apply to RPR, and if required to do so by such safety programs, receive safety training specifically related to RPR's own personal safety while at the Site.
 - 3. *Liaison*
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-site operations.
 - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for Contractor's proper execution of the Work.
 - 4. *Review of Work; Defective Work*
 - a. Conduct on-site observations of the Work to assist Engineer in determining, to the extent set forth in Paragraph 10.02, if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Observe whether any Work in place appears to be defective.
 - c. Observe whether any Work in place should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

5. *Inspections and Tests*
 - a. Observe Contractor-arranged inspections required by Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to those performed by public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
 - b. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
 6. *Payment Requests: Review Applications for Payment with Contractor.*
 7. *Completion*
 - a. Participate in Engineer's visits regarding Substantial Completion.
 - b. Assist in the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - c. Participate in Engineer's visit to the Site in the company of Owner and Contractor regarding completion of the Work and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed or corrected by Contractor.
 - d. Observe whether items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected.
- D. The RPR will not:
1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
 2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
 3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
 4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction.
 5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
 6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
 7. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 11 - CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 12 - CLAIMS

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 13 - COST OF WORK; ALLOWANCES, UNIT PRICE WORK

13.03 Unit Price Work

SC-13.03 Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*
1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to **ten (10)** percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work actually furnished or performed by Contractor differs by more than **twenty-five (25)** percent from the estimated

- quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
- b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
- 2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
 - 3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 15 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, SET OFFS; COMPLETIONS; CORRECTION PERIOD

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 16 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 17 - FINAL RESOLUTIONS OF DISPUTES

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 18 - MISCELLANEOUS

No Supplementary Conditions in this article.

EXHIBIT A– SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT EXCHANGE

Item	Electronic Documents	Transmittal Means	Data Format	Note (1)
a.1	General communications, transmittal covers, meeting notices and responses to general information requests for which there is no specific prescribed form.	Email	Email	
a.2	Meeting agendas, meeting minutes, RFI's and responses to RFI's, and Contract forms.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	(2)
a.3	Contactors Submittals (Shop Drawings, "or equal" requests, substitution requests, documentation accompanying Sample submittals and other submittals) to Owner and Engineer, and Owner's and Engineer's responses to Contractor's Submittals, Shop Drawings, correspondence, and Applications for Payment.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	
a.4	Correspondence; milestone and final version Submittals of reports, layouts, Drawings, maps, calculations and spreadsheets, Specifications, Drawings and other Submittals from Contractor to Owner or Engineer and for responses from Engineer and Owner to Contractor regarding Submittals.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	PDF	
a.5	Layouts and drawings to be submitted to Owner for future use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DWG	
a.6	Correspondence, reports and Specifications to be submitted to Owner for future word processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DOC	
a.7	Spreadsheets and data to be submitted to Owner for future data processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	EXC	
a.8	Database files and data to be submitted to Owner for future data processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DB	
Notes				
(1)	All exchanges and uses of transmitted data are subject to the appropriate provisions of Contract Documents.			
(2)	Transmittal of written notices is governed by Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.			
Key				
Email	Standard Email formats (.htm, .rtf, or .txt). Do not use stationery formatting or other features that impair legibility of content on screen or in printed copies			
LFE	Agreed upon Large File Exchange method (FTP, CD, DVD, hard drive)			
PDF	Portable Document Format readable by Adobe® Acrobat Reader Version 10 or later			
DWG	Autodesk® AutoCAD .dwg format Version 2018			
DOC	Microsoft® Word .docx format Version 2016			
EXC	Microsoft® Excel .xls or .xml format Version 2016			
DB	Microsoft® Access .mdb format Version 2016			

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. **GENERAL DESCRIPTION:** The work described in these SPECIFICATIONS shall consist of the construction of REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF PARKING LOT and all related appurtenances as shown on the DRAWINGS and as described herein.
2. **CONTRACT DATE:** The Work will be substantially complete on or before **Friday, August 7, 2026**.
3. **PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS:** All materials and all work shall conform to the construction requirements of the Iowa "Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS)" 2026, and any current revisions or amendments thereto, except as modified by these SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL CONDITIONS, and/or the CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
4. **NOTICE TO STAKE:** The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER at least 48 hours prior to the time he expects to begin construction to request line and grade stakes as required.
5. **TRAFFIC CONTROL:** The CONTRACTOR shall conduct his operations in such a manner as to leave all streets and access roads open to traffic at all times. He shall place and maintain proper barricades, lights, signs and other required safeguards around obstructions in or adjacent to existing streets and as necessary to provide advance warning. All barricades, lights, and warning signs shall conform to the SUDAS Standards Specifications, "Traffic Control".
6. **MUD AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS:** The CONTRACTOR shall take the necessary precautions to keep mud and debris from being deposited onto existing pavement during construction operations. Should mud and debris become deposited upon such existing pavement, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly remove it at no additional cost to the OWNER.
7. **NOTICE TO ENGINEER:** The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER 24 hours prior to starting or restarting construction work if work sequence is interrupted due to any cause whatsoever, to allow for construction observation on this project.
8. **PROGRESS REPORTS:** The ENGINEER/INSPECTOR must submit weekly progress reports to the following City of Council Bluffs Public Works Department employee no later than the following week ending date (Matt Cox, 712-890-5296, Email: mcox@councilbluffs-ia.gov).
9. **LANE/ROAD RESTRICTIONS OR CLOSURES:** The ENGINEER/INSPECTOR must notify the following City of Council Bluffs Public Works Department personnel 48 hour prior to lane closures and 24 hours prior to lane restrictions (Matt Cox, 712-890-5296, Email: mcox@councilbluffs-ia.gov).
10. **CONSTRUCTION START NOTICE:** The CONTRACTOR shall notify the City of Council Bluffs Public Works Construction Division, 48 hours before the start of construction (Matt Cox, 712-890-5296, Email: mcox@councilbluffs-ia.gov).
11. **ALCOHOL, DRUGS, TOBACCO:** There shall be no use of alcohol, drugs or tobacco products of any kind, by anyone, at anytime, anywhere on **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT Schools' property**. This includes use of same within private or company vehicles while located on **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT property**.
12. **EXCLUSION OF PERSONS WITH CRIMINAL RECORDS:** **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT** requires that firms agree to not assign any individual or agent to any work on an awarded project, requiring work on a **LEWIS CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT** site, with a criminal record of a serious nature including but not limited to any of the following: (a) a felony; (b) rape, including statutory rape, or any other sexual assault; (c)

sexual conduct with a minor of any kind; (d) abuse of a minor child of any kind; (e) endangerment of a child or debauching a minor; (f) public indecency; (g) prostitution, pandering, or keeping a place of prostitution; (h) assault or battery; (i) kidnapping, false imprisonment or abduction; (j) child pornography; or (k) any offense in which a minor was a victim or a witness. Bidder agrees, by signing this proposal, to cooperate in obtaining any additional authorization or consent necessary to assure compliance with this requirement; to actively continue and implement this policy throughout any awarded project or contract period and to require implementation of this policy by any subcontractors and/or agents involved by the Bidder in the performance of any awarded project or contract

13. OTHER WORK: Other work that is to be performed at the site by the OWNER or others, that relates to this project include:

MIDDLE SCHOOL RENOVATIONS, ATHLETIC BUILDING EXPANSION

14. SHOP DRAWINGS: Shop drawings shall be submitted in an electronic format to the ENGINEER for review. A shop drawing shall be submitted in accordance with the Iowa "Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS)" 2026 edition.

B. EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

1. EMBANKMENT – BORROW: Off-site borrow shall be conducted in accordance with the Iowa "Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS)" 2026 and any current revisions or amendments thereto and shall be measured for payment by the cubic yard measured in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for providing, excavating, loading, hauling, spreading, and compacting materials in accordance with these specifications.

The Contract quantity was determined by the contour method, using the existing and proposed contours shown on the DRAWINGS. The Contract quantity for "Embankment - Borrow" was determined using the formula: $((\text{Total In-Place Fill} \times 1.40) - \text{On-Site Excavation}) / 1.40$.

This quantity shall be considered as an established quantity. If adjustments to the grades shown on the DRAWINGS are made, corresponding adjustments in the quantity shall be made using the formula shown above. Adjustments in the established quantity will be based on revised contours and determined by the ENGINEER. All volume computations will be available for review by the CONTRACTOR at the office of the ENGINEER.

C. PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1. CONSTRUCT TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICE – SPEED BUMP: At the location indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall construct PCC pavement with integral PCC speed bump per the detail on the DRAWINGS. This area of pavement shall not be included in measurement of payment for "PAVEMENT, PCC, 7", CY-SUD-15." Payment at the contract unit price per each for "Construct Traffic Calming Device - Speed Bump" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work including installation of all required signage and pavement markings.
2. PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE: Shall be constructed and paid per SUDAS specification section 8020-B and measured per linear foot.
3. CONSTRUCT THICKENED EDGE: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall construct a thickened edge in accordance with the detail on the DRAWINGS. Payment at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Construct Thickened Edge" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
4. REMOVE AND RELOCATE SIGN: at the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall remove, salvage and relocate site signage. payment at the contract unit price per each for "remove and relocate sign" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
5. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL: the CONTRACTOR shall provide temporary traffic control measures between phases of the project including but not limited to traffic barriers and signage. payment at the contract unit price of a lump sum shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
6. CONSTRUCT ACCESSIBLE STALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall construct accessible stall striping and symbols as well as furnish and install necessary signage. payment at the contract unit price per each for "construct accessible stall pavement markings and signage" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
7. PRECAST CONCRETE WHEEL STOP: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall install precast concrete wheel stops. payment at the contract unit price per each for "precast concrete wheel stop" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
8. CONSTRUCT CURB RAMP: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall construct PCC curb ramps. payment at the contract unit price per each for "construct curb ramp" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
9. CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN WITH SOLID COVER: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall construct trench drain with solid cover in accordance with the detail on the DRAWINGS. Payment at the contract unit price per linear foot for "construct trench drain with solid cover" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
10. DRILL AND EPOXY 18" #5 EPOXY COATED TIE BARS AT 36" CENTERS: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall drill and epoxy #5 tie bars into the existing pavement at 36" in length, epoxy coated and installed at T/2. Payment at the contract unit price per each for "Drill and Epoxy 18" #5 Epoxy Coated Tie Bars at 36" Centers" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

11. FIELD TESTING OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE: The types of tests required and the frequency of testing for P.C.C. shall be as specified in Project Specifications and the SUDAS Standard Specification Section 7010 except as modified below:
- a. If an anomaly resulting from casting a cylinder is visible in the cylinder, or if an anomaly is observed during the breaking of a cylinder, the results of that cylinder's test shall be discarded. If a cylinder's test results are discarded due to either the described anomalies or an out of tolerance break location per ASTM C 39, then the paving represented by the cylinders shall be considered acceptable if the compressive strength of the remaining 28-day cylinders is greater than the strength listed in Table 7010.01 of the Project Specifications.
 - b. The area represented by a compressive strength test shall be the full width of pavement extending along the centerline in both directions covering the calculated area based on the testing frequency volumes. This area will be the area of pavement to be accepted, paid for at reduced price or removed and replaced, as applicable, for each test set. Removal and replacement shall be to the next transverse joint beyond the halfway point from the under strength test.
 - c. If the ENGINEER believes cylinder and core test results are indicative of a concrete materials problem, he may order chemical and petrographic testing of samples of the in-place concrete and of any samples collected during the plant check.
 - d. Payment for concrete pavement tests will be non-standard in that the OWNER will pay for all cylinder tests whether they pass or fail. The OWNER will pay for any follow-up testing performed as a result of failing tests, but the costs of such tests will be deducted from the CONTRACTOR'S final payment.
12. ACCEPTANCE TESTING: Pavement thickness shall be verified by coring in accordance with ASTM C174, Standard Test Method for Measuring the Thickness of Concrete Elements Using Drilled Concrete Cores.
- a. Lot Size: Lot size for thickness testing shall be 300 CY each of concrete placed.
 - b. Testing Frequency: Each lot shall have one core samples taken. The locations shall be randomly generated. If the core sample is greater than or equal to the design thickness the lot shall be acceptable. If the core sample is less than the design thickness two (2) additional core samples shall be taken at two randomly generated locations within the lot. The three (3) cores shall be averaged as specified in this specification.
 - c. Measurement:
 - (1) Cores measuring greater than the design thickness shall be considered the design thickness for the lot thickness averaging.
 - (2) Individual cores measuring greater than 0.5" deficient in thickness shall be cause for the removal and replacement of the deficient thickness area. This area shall be established, at the Contractors expense, by taking additional cores at 25 ft intervals longitudinally, each direction from the deficient core, until cores of the design thickness are obtained. The removal and replacement area shall be the entire width of pavement, from the joint nearest each end of the defined area. The removal and replacement of the deficient pavement shall be at no additional expense to the owner.
 - (3) The two (2) end cores shall be used in place of the original rejected cores in calculating the lot average.
13. PAY FACTOR: For the purpose of calculating the pay factor, the thickness of the lot shall be the average of the qualifying cores. The pay factors for the lot shall be from Table 7010.05 of the Project Specifications


C. MISCELLANEOUS:

1. CLEAN OUR STORM SEWER, 18": At the location indicated on the DRAWINGS, the contractor shall remove dirt and debris from storm sewer. Payment at the contract unit price per linear foot for "Clean Out Storm Sewer, 18" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
2. CONSTRUCT BOLLARD: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS, the CONTRACTOR shall "Construct Bollards" in accordance with the detail on the DRAWINGS. Payment at the contract unit price per each "Construct Bollards" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.
3. SITE LIGHTING: At the locations indicated in the DRAWINGS; the contractor shall complete all work necessary to construct site lighting and electrical. See Morrissey Engineering Reports for details. Payment at the contract unit price of one lump sum for "Site Lighting" shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.



SECTION 260100 – GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

	I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.	
	<i>Stephen M. Farrington</i>	01/29/2026
	STEPHEN M. FARRINGTON	(date)
	My license renewal date is December 31, 2027	
	Pages or sheets covered by this seal: E0.0, ED1.0, E1.0, DIVISION 26 SPECIFICATIONS	

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general electrical requirements and shall apply to all phases of the work specified, indicated on the drawings or required to provide for complete installation of electrical systems.

1.3 WARRANTIES

- A. All materials, workmanship and equipment shall be warranted against defects or against injury from proper and usual wear for a period of one year after the date of substantial completion. Certain equipment shall be warranted beginning at the time of final acceptance or for longer periods of time as specified in those sections of the Project Manual. Any item which becomes defective within the warranty period shall be repaired or replaced, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. All manufactures warranties shall run to the benefit of the Owner. No manufacturer's warranties shall be voided or impaired.
- C. Warranty shall include repair of faulty workmanship.

1.4 ALTERNATES

- A. Alternates, if required, shall be as described in the "Alternates" section of this specification, as described on the proposal form or as indicated on the drawings.

1.5 INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Any questions regarding the meaning of any portion of the contract documents shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for interpretation. Addenda or supplemental information will publish definitive interpretations or clarification. Verbal interpretation not issued by addendum or supplemental information shall not be considered part of the contract documents.
- B. The Architect/Engineer shall be the sole judge of interpretations of discrepancies within the contract documents.
- C. If ambiguities should appear in the contract documents, the Contractor shall request clarification from the Architect/Engineer before proceeding with the work. If the Contractor fails to make such request, no excuse will thereafter be entertained for failure to carry out the work in a manner satisfactory to the Architect/Engineer. Should a conflict occur within the contract documents, the Contractor is deemed to have estimated the more expensive way of doing the work unless a written clarification from the Architect/Engineer was requested and obtained before submission of proposed methods or materials.

1.6 DEFINITIONS ABBREVIATIONS

A. The following shall apply throughout the contract documents

- | | | |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 1. | Code | All applicable national state and local codes |
| 2. | Furnish | Supply and deliver to site ready for installation |
| 3. | Indicated | Noted, scheduled or specified |
| 4. | Provide | Furnish, install and connect complete and ready for final use by Owner |
| 5. | ADA | Americans with Disabilities Act |
| 6. | ANSI | American National Standards Institute |
| 7. | ASTM | American Society for Testing and Materials |
| 8. | FM | Factory Mutual System |
| 9. | IRI | HSB Industrial Risk Insurers |
| 10. | NEC | National Electric Code (NFPA 70) |
| 11. | NEMA | National Electrical Manufacturers Association |
| 12. | NFPA | National Fire Protection Association |
| 13. | UL | Underwriters Laboratories Inc. |

1.7 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. All work shall be performed by competent craftsmen skilled in the trade involved and shall be done in a manner consistent with normal industry standards.
- B. All work shall conform to the currently adopted edition of the National Electric Code (NEC), Local Building Code, and all other applicable state and local codes or standards.
- C. Where there is a conflict between the code and the contract documents, the code shall have precedence only when it is more stringent than the contract documents. Items that are allowed by the code but are less stringent than those specified shall not be substituted.

1.8 PERMITS

- A. Contractor shall become familiar and comply with all requirements regarding permits, fees, licenses, etc. All permits, licenses, inspections and arrangements required for the work shall be obtained by Contractor's effort and expense. All utilities shall be installed in accordance with the local rules and regulations and all charges shall be paid by the Contractor. Capital facilities fees will be paid by Owner.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

- A. Division 1 section "Submittals" shall be adhered to if more stringent than this section.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted to Architect/Engineer for review when required by other sections of this specification and for all equipment scheduled or specified on drawings.
 - 1. A letter of transmittal shall accompany each submittal. Submittals shall be numbered consecutively and list products covered.
- C. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Shop drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, diagrams, schedules of other data specifically prepared for the project. Include dimensions and notations showing compliance with specified standards.

D. Product Data

1. Product data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, rough-in diagrams, wiring diagrams and performance curves.
2. Each copy shall clearly indicate conformance with specified capacities, characteristics, dimensions and details. Mark all equipment with same item number as used on drawings. Mark each copy to clearly indicate applicable choices and options.

E. Architect/Engineer will review or take appropriate action for submittals. Review is only to determine general conformance with design shown in contract documents.

F. Architect/Engineer review of submittals shall not relieve contractor of responsibility for deviation from requirements of the contract documents or from errors or omissions within submittals.

G. No portion of the work requiring submittals shall be commenced until the Architect/Engineer has reviewed the submittal.

H. See "Submittal Schedule" at the end of Section 260100 – General Electrical Requirements.

1.10 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Assemble three (3) complete sets of operation and maintenance data indicating the operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include operation and maintenance data required in individual Specification Sections and as follows:

1. Operation Data:

- a. Emergency instructions and procedures.
- b. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions, including operating standards.
- c. Operating procedures, including startup, shutdown, seasonal, and weekend operations.
- d. Description of controls and sequence of operations.
- e. Piping and wiring diagrams.

2. Maintenance Data:

- a. Manufacturer's information, including list of spare parts.
- b. Name, address, and telephone number of installer or supplier.
- c. Maintenance procedures.
- d. Maintenance and service schedules for preventive and routine maintenance.
- e. Maintenance record forms.
- f. Sources of spare parts and maintenance materials.
- g. Copies of maintenance service agreements.
- h. Copies of warranties and bonds.

B. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size. Bind and index data in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, with pocket inside the covers to receive folded oversized sheets. Identify each binder on front and spine with the printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project name, and subject matter of contents.

1.11 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Record Drawings: Maintain and submit one set of blue- or black-line white prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
 - 1. Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally.
 - 2. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
 - 3. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 - 4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, alternate numbers, and similar identification where applicable.
 - 5. Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications. Mark copy to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal. Mark one set to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All materials and equipment used in the construction of the project shall be new unused and undamaged unless otherwise specified. Materials and equipment shall be of latest design standards of manufacturer specified.
- B. Materials and equipment are limited by the requirements of the contract documents. Material and equipment shall be provided in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Basis of Design Products: Basis of Design Products are those products around which the project was designed in terms of capacity, performance, physical size and quality. Basis of Design Products shall be provided unless substitutions are made in accordance with this specification.
 - 2. Substitutions: Substitutions are product of manufacturers other than listed as Basis of Design. Substitutions shall meet each of the following requirements and shall be subject to prior approval. Submissions requesting prior approval shall be received by the engineer no less than ten (10) days prior to project bid date.
 - a. The product shall be manufactured by one of the acceptable manufacturers listed in the contract documents.
 - b. The product shall meet or exceed the requirements of the contract documents in terms of quality, performance, suitability, appearance and characteristics.
 - c. The contractor providing the substitution shall bear the total cost of all changes due to substitutions. These may include but are not limited to redesign costs and increased work by other contractors or the Owner.
 - d. The Architect/Engineer shall be the sole judge of the suitability of the substitution items.
- C. Verify installation details and requirements for materials and equipment furnished by others and installed under this contract.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

- A. Instruction: Instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system. Provide 2 hours training in up to two separate sessions.
 - 1. Provide instructors experienced in operation and maintenance procedures.
 - 2. Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at the start of each season.
 - 3. Schedule training with Owner and Architect/Engineer with at least seven days' advance notice.

3.2 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start and test all equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Test and adjust all systems to achieve designed capacity and performance.
- B. Provide three (3) copies of all test report to the Architect/Engineer for review prior to date of substantial completion.
- C. All equipment and systems discrepancies shall be corrected prior to final acceptance.

3.3 TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHTING

- A. Electric Power Service: Provide temporary electric power Owner's electric system without payment of use charges.
- B. Electric Distribution: Provide receptacle outlets adequate for connection of power tools and construction equipment.
- C. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.

ELECTRICAL SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

Refer to individual specification sections for additional requirements and detail on each submittal.

Section	Section Name	Product Data	Shop Dwgs	Test Reports / Quality Control	Warranty	Extra Materials	O&M Data	Record Docs	Demonstration / Training
260100	General Electrical Requirements	√	√						
260500	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	√	√						
265100	Lighting	√	√		√		√		

END OF SECTION 260100

SECTION 260500 - BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following basic electrical materials and methods and shall apply to all phases of the work specified, indicated on the drawings or required to provide for complete installation of electrical systems.
 - 1. Conduits.
 - 2. Building wire and connectors.
 - 3. Supporting devices for electrical components.
 - 4. Outlet boxes.
 - 5. Electrical identification.
 - 6. Electrical demolition.
 - 7. Work in existing buildings.
 - 8. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
 - 9. Fire Stopping.
 - 10. Touchup painting.

1.3 MATERIAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical components, devices, and accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate chases, slots, inserts, sleeves, and openings with general construction work and arrange in building structure during progress of construction to facilitate the electrical installations that follow.
 - 1. Set inserts and sleeves in poured-in-place concrete, masonry work, and other structural components as they are constructed.
- B. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing of electrical materials and equipment with other trades.
- C. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are concealed by finished surfaces.
- D. Where electrical identification devices are applied to field-finished surfaces, coordinate installation of identification devices with completion of finished surface.

- E. Where electrical identification markings and devices will be concealed by acoustical ceilings and similar finishes, coordinate installation of these items before ceiling installation.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Each contractor shall make provisions for delivery and safe storage of materials. Materials shall be delivered in a timely manner to expedite the work.
- B. Protect stored piping, supplies and equipment from cold, moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. Do not exceed structural capacity of floor, if stored inside.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUITS

- A. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT): ANSI C80.3 and UL 797, zinc-coated steel with steel or die cast, set-screw or compression type fittings.
 - 1. Color coded exterior for system identification:
 - a. Fire Alarm – Red.
 - b. Power – Silver.
 - c. Security – Orange.
 - d. Communications – Blue.
- B. Flexible metal conduit (FMC): UL 1, Zinc-coated steel.
- C. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC): ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242, zinc-coated steel, with threaded fittings.
- D. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC): Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.
- E. Rigid nonmetallic conduit (RNC): NEMA TC 2 and UL 651, EPC-40 (schedule 40) PVC, with NEMA TC3 fittings.
- F. Installation location shall determine conduit type permitted.
 - 1. For indoor installations:
 - a. Exposed: EMT.
 - b. Concealed: EMT.
 - c. Connection to vibrating equipment: FMC; except in wet or damp locations, use LFMC.
 - d. Boxes and enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Use the following conduits for outdoor installations:
 - a. Exposed: IMC.
 - b. Underground: RNC.
 - c. Boxes and enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R or Type 4.
 - 3. At motors:

- a. Connect motors and equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement with FMC of 72-inch maximum length.
 - b. Damp locations: LFMC.
- G. Conduit fittings: Specifically designed for the conduit type with which used. Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

- A. Conductors and conductor insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- B. Conductors, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid or stranded copper.
- C. Conductors, larger than No. 10 AWG: Stranded copper.
- D. Insulation: thermoplastic, rated at 75 deg C minimum.
 - 1. Feeders: Type THHN/THWN insulated conductors in conduit.
 - 2. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type THWN in conduit.
 - 3. Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN insulated conductors in conduit.
 - 4. Circuits over 100 feet from GFCI devices and all circuits from line isolation panels: Low-leakage XHHW in conduit.
- E. Wire connectors and splices: Units of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class suitable for service indicated.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, circuits are to be 20 amps with #12 AWG wire.
- G. A green ground shall be installed with all branch and feeder circuits. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, ground wires are to be #12 AWG.
- H. Provide a dedicated neutral conductor for each 120V and 277V branch circuit unless otherwise indicated on drawings.

2.3 SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. Material: Cold-formed steel, with corrosion-resistant coating acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Metal items for use outdoors or in damp locations: Hot-dip galvanized steel.
- C. Slotted-steel channel supports: Flange edges turned toward web, and 9/16-inch- diameter slotted holes at a maximum of 2 inches o.c., in webs.
- D. Conduit and cable supports: Manufactured clevis hangers, riser clamps, straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring-steel clamps or click-type hangers.
 - 1. In general, use the following support methods for outdoor conduit installations:
 - a. Individual exposed conduit: 1" and smaller; 2 hole straps.
 - b. Individual exposed conduit: 1-1/4" and larger; Minerallac.
 - c. Paired individual exposed conduit: Minerallac.
 - d. Rack exposed conduit: Unistrut with strut straps.

- e. Concealed in concrete pour: Approved iron tie wire.
 - 2. In general, use the following support methods for indoor conduit installations:
 - a. Individual exposed conduit: 1" and smaller; 2 hole straps.
 - b. Individual exposed conduit: 1-1/4" and larger; Minerallac.
 - c. Individual lighting and power above lay-in ceilings: Dedicated ceiling wire with Caddy clips.
 - d. Racked exposed or concealed conduit: Unistrut with strut straps.
 - E. Pipe sleeves: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade A, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.
 - F. Expansion anchors: Carbon-steel wedge or sleeve type.
 - G. Toggle bolts: All-steel springhead type.
 - H. Powder-driven threaded studs: Heat-treated steel.
- 2.4 BOXES
- A. Hollow wall and ceiling spaces: Outlet boxes for concealed applications shall be 4" square with single or multiple gang plaster ring in round or square configuration to match the device or fixture being installed. Depth of ring shall be selected so that face of ring is recessed back from face of finished surface by approximately 1/8".
 - B. Masonry walls: Outlet boxes in masonry walls shall be 4" square with single or multiple gang masonry rings with square edges. Masonry boxes may also be used where 4" square boxes are impractical. Slush boxes in place to prevent movement within walls. **Flush mounted boxes and conduit are to be used unless otherwise indicated.**
 - C. Exposed exterior boxes: Where exposed boxes are required, they shall be the cast type with threaded hubs and gasketed covers. **Use of these boxes is by approval only. Flush mounted boxes and conduit are to be used unless otherwise indicated.**
 - D. Interior junction boxes: Interior junction boxes shall be 4" square minimum with knock outs as required. Larger boxes may be required and shall be sized per NEC. Provide a flat steel coverplate.
 - E. Specialty junction boxes larger than 4 11/16": Junction and pull boxes shall be sized per NEC and arranged to facilitate pulling or splicing. Boxes shall be steel without knock outs, with hinged or screw on cover plates.
- 2.5 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION
- A. Underground warning tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, vinyl tape with the following features:
 - 1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
 - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
 - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
 - 4. Printed legend that indicates type of underground line.
 - B. Tape markers for wire: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound type with preprinted numbers and letters.

- C. Engraved-plastic labels, signs, and instruction plates: Engraving stock, melamine plastic laminate punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners 1/16-inch minimum thickness for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8-inch minimum thickness for larger sizes. Engraved legend in black letters on white background.

2.6 ACCESS DOORS

- A. Prime coated 14 gauge steel, flush, with screw driver operated cam lock. Frame to accommodate construction type; size as indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UTILITY COORDINATION

- A. Contact utility locating services prior to digging.

3.2 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Quality of workmanship: A neat and workmanlike installation shall be provided as defined in the National Electrical Installation Standards (NEIS) established by the National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA). NEIS standards shall be followed for all work including that which is concealed by construction.
- B. Neatness and craftsmanship shall be a priority. Installations shall be subject to regular observations performed by the Engineer or the Engineer's Representative. If an installation is deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer or the Engineer's Representative due to quality of workmanship, code conflicts or deviations from the Construction Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall remedy the installation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- C. Inspect installed components for damage and faulty work, including the following:
 - 1. Conduits.
 - 2. Building wire and connectors.
 - 3. Supporting devices for electrical components.
 - 4. Electrical identification.
 - 5. Concrete bases.
 - 6. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
 - 7. Touchup painting.
- D. Headroom maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom.
- E. Materials and components: Install level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.
- G. Right of way: Give to conduits and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.3 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. Conceal conduit and cables, unless otherwise indicated, within finished walls, ceilings, and floors.
- B. Install conduit and cables at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues or hot-water pipes. Locate horizontal conduit runs above water piping.
- C. Use temporary conduit caps to prevent foreign matter from entering.
- D. Make conduit bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Use conduit and cable fittings compatible with conduit and cables and suitable for use and location.
- F. Make bends in exposed parallel or banked runs from same centerline to make bends parallel. Use factory elbows where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for exposed parallel conduits.
- G. Install pull wires in empty conduits. Use No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of the pull wire.
- H. Install interior telephone and signal system conduits in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements, in addition to requirements above.
- I. Install exterior telephone and signal system conduits in maximum lengths of 500 feet and with a minimal number of 90-degree bends.
- J. Utilize sweep elbows for all telephone and signal system conduits 2" and larger.
- K. All conduits routed through unfinished spaces shall be routed as high as allowable to avoid future conflicts with build out.
- L. All conduits routed exposed in finished spaces shall be painted to match the surroundings. Unless otherwise required by Code, this shall include fire alarm, communication, or other color-specific conduits.
- M. Route conduits parallel to building structural members in a neat and orderly manner.

3.4 CONDUIT SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Install support devices to securely and permanently fasten and support electrical components.
- B. Install individual and multiple conduit hangers and riser clamps to support conduits. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assemblies and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
- C. Size supports for multiple conduits so capacity can be increased by a 25 percent minimum in the future.
- D. Install 1/4-inch diameter or larger threaded steel hanger rods, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Simultaneously install vertical conductor supports with conductors.
- F. Separately support cast boxes that are threaded to conduits and used for fixture support. Support sheet-metal boxes directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. If bar hangers are used, attach bar to conduits on opposite sides of the box and support the conduit with an approved fastener not more than 24 inches from the box.

- G. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices unless components are mounted directly to structural elements of adequate strength. Use factory hardware for all connections and assemblies including 45 and 90 degree attachment hardware.
- H. Install sleeves for cable and conduit penetrations of concrete slabs and walls unless core-drilled holes are used. Install sleeves for cable and conduit penetrations of masonry and fire-rated gypsum walls and of all other fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Install sleeves during erection of concrete and masonry walls.
- I. Install PVC sleeves for grounding cable riser penetrations of concrete slabs. Where ground wires are run through metal sleeves use grounding bushings on both ends of the conduit or sleeve.
- J. Securely fasten electrical items and their supports to the building structure, unless otherwise indicated. Perform fastening according to the following unless other fastening methods are indicated:
 - 1. Masonry: Toggle bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion bolts on solid masonry units.
 - 2. New concrete: Concrete inserts with machine screws and bolts.
 - 3. Light steel: Sheet-metal screws.
 - 4. Fasteners: Select so the load applied to each fastener does not exceed 25 percent of its proof-test load.

3.5 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Install splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- B. Install wiring at outlets with at least 12 inches of slack conductor at each outlet.
- C. Connect outlet and component connections to wiring systems and to ground. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals, according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values.

3.6 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- B. Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used for electrical identification with corresponding designations indicated in the Contract Documents or required by codes and standards. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- C. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before applying.
- D. Tag and label circuits designated to be extended in the future. Identify source and circuit numbers in each cabinet, pull and junction box, and outlet box. Color-coding may be used for voltage and phase identification.
- E. Install warning markers directly above power and communication lines during trench backfilling for underground power, control, signal, and communication lines. Locate marker 6 to 8 inches below finished grade unless required otherwise by NEC. Markers shall be continuous and detectable with a metal detector from above ground after backfilling. Provide one strip of marker for each 16 inches of width if multiple lines are installed in a common trench or concrete envelope.

- F. Color-code 208/120-V system secondary service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors throughout the secondary electrical system as follows:
 - 1. Phase A: Black.
 - 2. Phase B: Red.
 - 3. Phase C: Blue.
 - 4. Neutral: White.
 - 5. Ground: Green.
- G. Color-code 480/277-V system secondary service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors throughout the secondary electrical system as follows:
 - 1. Phase A: Brown
 - 2. Phase B: Orange
 - 3. Phase C: Yellow
 - 4. Neutral: White with a colored stripe or gray
 - 5. Ground: Green.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to cable and raceway penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to achieve fire-resistance rating of the assembly and to resist passage of smoke and other gases. Products designed to achieve a fire or smoke resistance rating shall not be used in locations where such ratings are not required by AHJ. Coordinate location requirements with other disciplines and AHJ prior to installation.
 - 1. Limit air leakage to 5.0cfm per square foot tested in accordance with UL 1479.
 - 2. Materials labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to AHJ.
 - 3. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings
 - 4. Identify penetration firestopping with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of firestopping edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:
 - a. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
 - b. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
 - c. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - d. Date of installation.
 - e. Manufacturer's name.
 - f. Installer's name.
- B. All firestopping assemblies shall be from one manufacturer. Match manufacturer used by other trades or as directed by general contractor.
- C. Where electrical outlets are to be installed in fire rated walls, provide FlameSafe FSP1077 putty pads or equal to maintain adequate fire rating.
- D. Where lighting fixtures or other electrical devices are to be installed in fire rated ceilings, provide Tenmat Fire Rated Light Covers or equal to maintain adequate fire rating.

3.8 DEMOLITION

- A. Disconnect, demolish, and remove construction indicated in specifications and drawings.
- B. The Owner shall have first salvage rights to all fixtures, devices and equipment removed. Present removed materials to owner's representative. Materials not retained by owner's representative shall be removed from project site.
- C. If equipment to remain is damaged or disturbed, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity and quality.
- D. Remove, store, clean, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational equipment indicated for relocation.
- E. Remove all accessible conduit unless otherwise noted.
- F. Remove branch circuit conductors and low voltage cable in area of demolition not reused in new work or planned for future use. Where left for future use, label wire at both ends and at each junction box.
- G. Power to existing areas not being remodeled shall be maintained at all times except for short term outages necessary for reconnection of existing circuits. Coordinate and schedule outages with owner.
- H. Coordinate demolition with the work of other trades. Provide temporary power as required to allow the work of other trades to proceed or as required to allow the owner to occupy the space.
- I. See architectural plans to determine project phasing requirements. Electrical circuits serving areas not under construction shall remain active until those areas are turned over to the contractor for construction.
- J. Work abandoned in place: Cut and remove underground conduit a minimum of 2 inches beyond face of adjacent construction. Cap and patch surface to match existing finish.

3.9 WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner will occupy the site and existing building during the construction period. Cooperate with the Owner to minimize conflicts with the Owner's operations.
- B. Schedule all work in advance with the owner. Do not proceed with work without the Owner's written approval.
- C. Notify Owner of noisy operations and schedule in advance.
- D. The Owner shall have the right to direct work to secure safe and proper progress and quality of work.
- E. Do not interrupt utilities without Owner's written approval of time and duration. Interruptions shall be the minimum required for completion of work and performed during the hours of 10:00 PM-6:00 AM Monday through Friday or 6:00 PM Saturday through 6:00 AM Monday.
- F. The existing fire alarm system shall remain functional throughout the project. The Owner and the Fire Marshal shall approve required outages.
- G. The Owner shall be notified before starting welding or cutting. Fire extinguishers shall be immediately accessible when welding or cutting with an open flame or arc. Welding or cutting with an open flame or arc shall be stopped not less than one hour before leaving the premises.
- H. Existing electrical items that interfere with the proper installation new work shall be removed or relocated as required or as directed by the Architect/Engineer.

- I. Maintain downstream circuit continuity to equipment to remain active.
- J. Where breakers are indicated to be installed in existing panelboards, remove panel covers and verify all connection details prior to ordering of breakers. Provide all required hardware for installation of breakers in existing panels.

3.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for electrical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of trades involved.
- B. Repair cut surfaces to match adjacent surfaces.

3.11 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Layout work in advance of installation using data and measurements from the site, the appropriate architectural and structural drawings and shop drawings.
- B. Confirm adequate clearance for installation, operation, maintenance and code required clearance including items installed by other contractors.
- C. If layout to provide clearance is not possible, promptly notify Architect/Engineer for clarification.

3.12 DATA AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. The data given herein and on the drawings is as accurate as could be secured. The existence and location of construction as indicated is not guaranteed. Before beginning work investigate and verify the existence and location of items affecting work. Obtain exact locations, measurements, levels, etc., at the site and adapt work to actual conditions.
- B. Only Architectural drawings, Structural drawings, and site measurements may be utilized in calculations. Mechanical and electrical drawings are diagrammatic or schematic.

3.13 REFINISHING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING

- A. Refinish and touch up paint.
 - 1. Clean damaged and disturbed areas and apply primer, intermediate, and finish coats to suit the degree of damage at each location.
 - 2. Follow paint manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation and for timing and application of successive coats.
 - 3. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 4. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.14 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. On completion of installation, including outlets, fittings, and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, paint spots, and construction debris.

- B. Protect equipment and installations and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 260500

SECTION 265100 - LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. See 26 05 00 "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for electrical materials and methods.
- C. See 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices" for manual light switches and device finishes.
- D. See 26 52 00 "Lighting Control" for lighting control devices.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes luminaires, drivers, luminaire supports, poles, and accessories.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each luminaire type arranged in order of type designation. Include data on features, accessories, and the following:
 - 1. Physical description including dimensions, construction, and finish.
 - 2. Lamp and ballast data indicating rated life, output, CCT, CRI, and energy use.
 - 3. LED and driver data indicating rated life, output (delivered), CCT, CRI, and energy use.
 - 4. Photometric report including IES files.
 - 5. Emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
- B. Product Data: For each pole type arranged in order of type designation. Include data on features, accessories, and the following:
 - 1. Include data on construction details, profiles, EPA, cable entrances, materials, finishes, dimensions, weight, rated design load, and ultimate strength of individual components.
 - 2. Anchor bolts.
- C. Shop Drawings: For non-standard or custom luminaires. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 - 2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- D. Maintenance Data: For luminaires to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70 and 101.
- C. Exterior Lighting: Comply with UL 1598 and listed for wet location.
- D. Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Luminaires, Mounting Hardware, and Trim: Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire-suppression systems, and partition assemblies.
- B. Coordinate layout and installation of devices with other construction including structural members, underground utilities, above-grade utilities, site design, and building elements.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Include labor allowance required for replacement on-site at no extra cost to the Owner within 1-year construction warranty. Transfer remainder of the manufacturer's warranty including ballast manufacturer's labor stipend to owner after 1-year construction warranty.
- B. Driver Warranty: 5-year replacement warranty.
- C. Emergency Battery Warranty: 3-year pro-rated warranty.
- D. LED System Warranty: 5-year replacement warranty.
- E. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of pole(s) and luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within a 5-year warranty period. Manufacturer may exclude lightning damage, hail damage, vandalism, abuse, or unauthorized repairs from special warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Luminaires and Poles: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each designation in the Luminaire and Site Luminaire Schedules on the drawings.

2.2 LUMINAIRE AND LUMINAIRE COMPONENTS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Parts: Free from burrs, sharp corners, and edges.
- B. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

- C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free from light leakage under operating conditions, and arranged to permit re-lamping without use of tools. Arrange doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other pieces to prevent accidental falling during re-lamping and when secured in operating position.
- D. Reflecting Surfaces: Minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
 - 2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
 - 3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.
 - 4. Laminated Silver Metallized Film: 90 percent.
- E. Lenses, Diffusers, Covers, and Globes: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic or annealed crystal glass, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Plastic: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and ultraviolet radiation.
 - 2. Lens Thickness: 0.125 inch (3 mm) minimum, unless greater thickness is indicated.
- F. Finishes: Manufacturer's standard, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Paint Finish: Applied over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer, free of defects.
 - 2. Metallic Finish: Corrosion resistant.

2.3 LED LIGHT SOURCES

- A. LED Light Source Requirements:
 - 1. Rated life (L70): Minimum 50,000 hours as defined by IES LM80 and TM21.
 - 2. Color Rendering Index (CRI): 80 CRI minimum.
 - 3. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.
- B. LED Driver Requirements:
 - 1. 0-10V Dimming
 - 2. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
 - 3. Ambient temperature rating: -40° to +55° C
 - 4. Power Factor (100% output): >0.95
 - 5. Flickering: LED drivers shall conform to IEEE P1789 standards. Alternatively, manufacturers must demonstrate conformance with product literature and testing which demonstrates this performance. Submit % flicker in 1% increments for full range of dimming starting at 500 mA for full output reading. Systems that do not meet IEEE P1789 will not be considered.

2.4 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods," for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.
- B. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch (12-mm) steel tubes with single canopy arranged to mount a single luminaire. Finish same as luminaire.
- C. Rod Hangers: 3/8-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

2.5 POLES

- A. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire, calculated and applied according to AASHTO LTS-6-M. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet high or less is 100 mph.
- B. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual EPA of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the EPA to be used in pole selection strength analysis.
- C. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch threaded lug listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size indicated, and accessible through hand hole.
- E. Provide factory-installed internal vibration dampeners in all poles 25 feet and higher.
- F. Provide matching metal base cover.
- G. Mounting Hardware:
 - 1. Anchor Bolts: Manufactured to ASTM F 1554, Grade 55, with a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi. Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153, Class C.
 - 2. Nuts: ASTM A 563, Grade A, Heavy-Hex. Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153, Class C.
 - 3. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1. Hot dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153, Class C.
- H. Finishes: Factory powder-coat finish to match finish of luminaire, unless noted otherwise.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Luminaires: Set level, plumb, and square with ceiling and walls. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions and approved submittal materials. Install lamps in each luminaire.
- C. Align luminaires for optimum directional alignment of light distribution.
- D. Remote Mounting of Ballasts or Drivers: Distance between the ballast/driver and fixture shall not exceed that recommended by manufacturer. Verify wire size and maximum distance between ballast/driver and luminaire with manufacturer.
- E. Support for luminaires in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings:
 - 1. Utilize grid for support where ceiling system is appropriate rated. Contractor to coordinate luminaire weights with ceiling contractor.
 - 2. At all other locations install a minimum of two ceiling support system rods or wires for each luminaire. Locate not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from luminaire corners.
 - 3. Support Clips: Fasten to luminaires and to ceiling grid members at or near each luminaire corner.
 - 4. Luminaires of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Arrange as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support luminaires independently with at least two 3/4-inch (20-mm) metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

F. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Continuous Rows: Suspend from cable installed according to luminaire manufacturer's written instructions and details on Drawings.

G. Burn-In: Continuously illuminate (burn-in) lamps per manufacturer's recommendations. Continuously illuminate LED light sources for 100 hours prior to substantial completion.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard provisions for protecting pole finishes during transport, storage, and installation. Do not store poles on ground. Store poles so they are at least 12 inches above ground level and growing vegetation. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for removal of factory-applied pole wrappings.
- B. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Structural steel complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 123/A 123 M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole-base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 03 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
- C. Anchor Bolts: Install plumb using manufacturer-supplied template, uniformly spaced.
- D. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on pole.
- E. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on drawing.
1. Fire Hydrants and Water Piping: 5 feet.
 2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communications, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet.
 3. Concrete Curb: 2 feet.
- F. Mount pole with leveling nuts and tighten top nuts to torque level according to pole manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Use anchor bolts and nuts selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.
 2. Grout void between pole base and foundation per manufacturer's recommendations. Use non-shrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.
 3. Use a short piece of 1/2 inch diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.
 4. Install base covers unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment: Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values.
- B. Ground Metal Poles and Support Structures: Comply with requirements in Section 260600 "Grounding and Bonding."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.
- B. Provide instruments to make and record test results.
- C. Test as follows:
 1. Verify normal operation of each luminaire after installation.
- D. Malfunctioning Luminaires and Components: Replace or repair, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

3.5 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Clean luminaires internally and externally after installation. Use methods and materials recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 265100

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)

GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2

EFFECTIVE DATES

MARCH 1, 2023 THROUGH FEBRUARY 29, 2028

FOR

STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I. COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT	1
A. PERMIT AREA.....	1
B. ELIGIBILITY	1
C. REQUIRING AN INDIVIDUAL PERMIT	2
D. AUTHORIZATION.....	2
PART II. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) REQUIREMENTS	2
A. DEADLINES FOR NOTIFICATION	2
B. FAILURE TO NOTIFY.....	2
C. CONTENTS OF AN NOI.....	2
D. WHERE TO SUBMIT	3
E. RENOTIFICATION	3
F. TRANSFER OF COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT	3
G. NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION (NOD)	4
PART III. SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS.....	4
A. PROHIBITION ON NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES	4
B. RELEASES IN EXCESS OF REPORTABLE QUANTITIES.....	4
C. FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES	4
PART IV. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPP)	5
A. DEADLINES FOR SWPPP PREPARATION AND COMPLIANCE	6
B. SIGNATURE AND SWPPP REVIEW	6
C. KEEPING SWPPPS CURRENT	6
D. CONTENTS OF THE SWPPP	6
PART V. RETENTION OF RECORDS.....	10
PART VI. STANDARD CONDITIONS	10
A. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES.....	10
B. DUTY TO COMPLY	11
C. CONTINUATION OF THE EXPIRED GENERAL PERMIT	11
D. NEED TO HALT OR REDUCE ACTIVITY NOT A DEFENSE.....	11
E. DUTY TO MITIGATE.....	11
F. DUTY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION.....	11
G. OTHER INFORMATION	11
H. SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS	11
I. CERTIFICATION	12
J. OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE LIABILITY	12
K. PROPERTY RIGHTS	12
L. SEVERABILITY.....	12
M. TRANSFERS.....	12
N. PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	12
O. INSPECTION AND ENTRY.....	12
P. PERMIT ACTIONS.....	13
Q. ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....	13
PART VII. REOPENER CLAUSE	13
PART VIII. DEFINITIONS	13

PART I. COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT

A. PERMIT AREA

This permit covers all areas of the State of Iowa.

B. ELIGIBILITY

1. Authorizations.

- a. Except for discharges identified under Parts I.B.2. and I.B.3., this permit may authorize the discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity from construction sites, (those sites or common plans of development or sale that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area, including the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area that is a part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb one acre or more), (hereafter referred to as storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities), occurring after the effective date of this permit (including discharges occurring after the effective date of this permit where the construction activity was initiated before the effective date of this permit), including storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from areas that are dedicated to producing earthen materials, such as soils, sand and gravel, for use at a single construction site. This permit may also authorize areas where soil is placed permanently or temporarily, also known as fill sites.
- b. This permit may authorize storm water discharge from a construction site that is mixed with storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from sources other than construction activities provided that the storm water discharge from the industrial (non-construction) source is in compliance with the terms of a NPDES general permit, other than this general permit, or an individual permit authorizing such discharge. In addition, the storm water other than from construction shall be in compliance with Part IV.D.6. of this permit.

2. Limitations on Coverage. The following discharges associated with industrial activity for construction activities are NOT authorized by this permit:

- a. storm water discharges that are mixed with sources of non-storm water other than discharges identified in Part III.A.2. of this permit;
- b. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for construction activities which are covered by an existing individual NPDES permit or which are issued a permit in accordance with Part I.C. of this permit. Storm water discharges authorized by an existing individual NPDES permit will be eligible to apply for coverage under this general permit as the existing individual permit expires;
- c. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for construction activities that the Iowa Department of Natural Resources has determined to be or may reasonably be expected to be contributing to a violation of a water quality standard;
- d. new or expanded storm water discharge associated with industrial activity that discharges to Outstanding Iowa Waters or to Outstanding National Resource Waters; and
- e. discharges from concrete washout activities and from wet sawing of concrete. Waste from concrete washout and wet sawing of concrete is not allowed to be discharged to surface waters and is not allowed to adversely affect a water of the state.

3. Exclusions. The following storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from construction activities do not require a NPDES permit: discharges from soil disturbing activities from sites where less than 5 acres is disturbed and the soil disturbing activities are due to routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of the site and discharges from agricultural and silvicultural activities including storm water runoff from orchards, cultivated crops, pastures, range lands, and forest lands, but not discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations as defined in 40 CFR Section 122.23, concentrated aquatic production facilities as defined in 40 CFR Section 122.24, discharges to aquaculture projects as defined in 40 CFR Section 122.25, and discharges from silvicultural point sources as defined in 40 CFR Section 122.27.

C. REQUIRING AN INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

1. The Department may require any person authorized by this permit to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. The Department may require any owner or operator authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for an individual NPDES permit only if the owner or operator has been notified in writing that a permit application is required. This notice shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a deadline for the owner or operator to file the application, and a statement that on the effective date of the individual NPDES permit, coverage under this general permit shall automatically terminate. If an owner or operator fails to submit an individual NPDES permit application required by the Department under this paragraph, coverage of this general permit automatically is terminated at the end of the day specified for submittal of the individual NPDES application.
2. Any person authorized to discharge under this permit may apply for an individual NPDES permit. In such cases, the discharger shall submit the following in accordance with the requirements of subrule 567 IAC 64.3(4):
 - a. an individual application, using industrial application Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 5; and,
 - b. all applicable fees identified in rule 567 IAC 64.16.
3. When an individual NPDES permit is issued to a discharger covered under this general permit, the applicability of this general permit to the individual NPDES permittee is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual NPDES permit. When an individual NPDES permit is denied to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is automatically terminated on the date of such denial, unless otherwise specified by the Department.

D. AUTHORIZATION

A discharger must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with the requirements of Part II of this permit in order for storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities pursuant to Part I.B. of this permit to be authorized to discharge under this general permit.

PART II. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) REQUIREMENTS

A. DEADLINES FOR NOTIFICATION

For storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities, such activities shall not commence until an authorization has been issued for the project by the Department.

B. FAILURE TO NOTIFY

Dischargers who fail to notify the Department of their intent to be covered, and discharge pollutants to water of the United States within Iowa, without an NPDES permit, are in violation of the CWA and the Code of Iowa.

C. CONTENTS OF AN NOI

A complete NOI shall include the items described in Parts II.C.1., II.C.2., and II.C.3. of this permit.

1. A completed NOI form, DNR Form 542-1415, signed in accordance with Parts VI.H. and VI.I of this permit. The information on the form shall include all of the following:
 - a. Name, address, and location of the construction site for which this notification is submitted. The location shall be provided as the 1/4 section (NE, SE, SW, NW), township, range, and county where the storm water discharge is located;
 - b. The owner's name, address, telephone number, and status (federal, state, private, public or other entity);
 - c. The name, address and telephone number of any operator (contractor) that has been identified as having a role in the storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the site required under Part IV.D.7. of this permit. Contractors (operators) identified after the submittal of the completed NOI shall be identified in the SWPPP;
 - d. The type of discharge (new or existing as related to October 1, 1992); whether or not the discharge is to a municipal separate storm sewer system; the date the discharge is to commence; the permit status of the discharge; and, the name of the receiving water(s);

- e. An indication if any existing quantitative data is available describing the concentration of pollutants in storm water discharges. Existing data should not be included as part of the NOI, it should be retained as part of the SWPPP;
 - f. A brief description of the project; an estimated timetable for major activities; and, an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed; and
 - g. A certification that compliance with g.(1). through g.(4). are met:
 - g.(1). the SWPPP has been developed before the NOI is submitted to the Department;
 - g.(2). the SWPPP will be implemented on October 1, 1992 for any existing storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities. For a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities that commence after October 1, 1992, the SWPPP shall be implemented with the start of construction activities;
 - g.(3). the NOI will be included and incorporated into the SWPPP and will be updated as required; and,
 - g.(4). the SWPPP provides compliance with Iowa Code section 161A.64 and local sediment and erosion plans and are consistent with the requirements of Part IV of this general permit.
2. **Applicable Fees.** The applicable fees specified in 567 IAC 64.16.
3. **Public Notification.** A demonstration that the public notice specified in 567 IAC 64.6(1)“c”(1) was published at least one day in one newspaper with the largest circulation in the area in which the facility is located or the activity will occur.

D. WHERE TO SUBMIT

Facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity for construction activities must submit items described in Part II.C. of this permit to the Department online at: <https://programs.iowadnr.gov/stormwater/pages/home.aspx> or by mail to the following address: Storm Water Coordinator, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 502 E 9th St., Des Moines IA 50319-0034.

E. RENOTIFICATION

Prior to the expiration of an authorization issued under this general permit, the permittee is required to resubmit an NOI (no additional public notice is required) with the Department for coverage under the new general permit. If a new general permit has not been reissued prior to the expiration of the current permit, the provisions and coverage of the current permit are extended until replaced by the adoption of a new general permit.

F. TRANSFER OF COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT

For storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities where the ownership changes, the Department must be notified of the title transfer within 30 days. Both the previous owner(s) and the new owner(s) are responsible for notifying the Department of the transfer and the new owner's name and contact information. This requirement shall be satisfied upon the Department's receipt of the notification of this information by either the previous owner(s) or the new owner(s).

If a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities is covered by this general permit, the new owner(s) shall be subject to all terms and conditions of this general permit. A copy of the notice of transfer that was sent to the Department shall be included in the SWPPP.

For construction activity which is part of a larger common plan of development, such as a housing or commercial development project, if a permittee transfers ownership of all or any part of property subject to this permit, both the permittee and transferee shall be responsible for compliance with the provisions of this permit for that portion of the project which has been transferred including when the transferred property is less than one acre in area. If the new owner(s) agree in writing to be solely responsible for compliance with the provisions of this permit for the property which has been transferred, then the existing permittee(s) shall be relieved of responsibility for compliance with this permit for the transferred property, from and after the date the transfer of responsibility is signed. A copy of the notice of transfer of responsibility shall be included in the SWPPP.

G. NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION (NOD)

1. Within 30 days after final stabilization at a construction site (as defined in Part VIII of this permit), the operator or owner of the facility shall submit a Notice of Discontinuation (NOD) to the Department.
2. A NOD shall include the following information:
 - a. the name of the owner/operator to which the permit was issued;
 - b. the general permit number and permit authorization number;
 - c. the date the construction site reached final stabilization; and,
 - d. the following certification signed in accordance with Part VI.H. of this permit:

I certify under penalty of law that disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time. I understand that by submitting this Notice of Discontinuation, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity for construction activities by Iowa Department of Natural Resources General NPDES Permit No. 2. and that discharging pollutants from storm water associated with industrial activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit.

PART III. SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS

A. PROHIBITION ON NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

1. All discharges authorized by this permit shall be composed entirely of storm water except for non-storm discharges listed in Part III.A.2 of this permit.
2. Discharges from firefighting activities; fire hydrant flushings; waters used to wash vehicles in accordance with Part III.C. and Part IV.D.2.c.(2). of this permit; potable water sources including waterline flushings; irrigation drainage; routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; air conditioning condensate; springs; uncontaminated groundwater; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents; may be authorized by this permit provided the non-storm water component of the discharge is in compliance with Part IV.D.5. of this permit.

B. RELEASES IN EXCESS OF REPORTABLE QUANTITIES

Any owner or operator identified in the SWPPP is subject to the spill notification requirements as specified in Iowa Code 455B.386. Iowa law requires that as soon as possible but not more than six hours after the onset of a hazardous condition¹ the Department and local sheriff's office or the office of the sheriff of the affected county be notified.

The SWPPP described in Part IV of this permit must be modified within 7 calendar days of knowledge of the release to provide a description of the release and the circumstances leading to the release and to identify and provide for the implementation of steps to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases.

C. FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES

In addition to all other requirements in this permit, all sites and activities required to be authorized under this permit shall comply with the following federal effluent guidelines as applicable to each site and activity.

1. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Design, install and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:
 - a. Control storm water volume and velocity to minimize soil erosion in order to minimize pollutant discharges;
 - b. Control storm water discharges, including both peak flow rates and total storm water volume, to minimize channel and streambank erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of discharge points;
 - c. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;

¹ see Definitions, Part VIII

- d. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
 - e. Minimize sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls must address factors such as the amount, frequency, intensity and duration of precipitation, the nature of resulting storm water runoff and soil characteristics including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site; and
 - f. Provide and maintain natural buffers around waters of the United States, direct storm water to vegetated areas and maximize storm water infiltration to reduce pollutant discharges, unless infeasible.
2. **Soil Compaction and Topsoil Preservation.** Practices to minimize soil compaction and preserve topsoil shall be implemented as described in Part IV.D.2.a.(2).iii. of this permit.
3. **Soil Stabilization.** Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. In drought-stricken areas and areas that have recently received such high amounts of rain that seeding with field equipment is impossible and initiating vegetative stabilization immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures must be employed as specified by the Department. In limited circumstances, stabilization may not be required if the intended function of a specific area of the site necessitates that it remain disturbed.
4. **Dewatering.** Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls.
5. **Pollution Prevention Measures.** Design, install, implement and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:
- a. Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
 - b. Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and storm water. Minimization of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to storm water will not result in a discharge of pollutants, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of storm water contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use); and
 - c. Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.
6. **Prohibited Discharges.** The following discharges are prohibited:
- a. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
 - b. Fuels, oils or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and
 - c. Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.
7. **Surface Outlets.** When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible.

PART IV. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPP)

A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) shall be developed for each construction site covered by this permit. SWPPPs shall be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. The SWPPP shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of the storm water discharge from the construction activities. In addition, the SWPPP shall describe and ensure the implementation of practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities at the construction site and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Facilities must implement the provisions of the SWPPP required under this part as a condition of this permit.

A. DEADLINES FOR SWPPP PREPARATION AND COMPLIANCE

1. **SWPPP Preparation Deadline.** The SWPPP shall be completed prior to the submittal of a NOI to the Department to be covered under this permit and shall be updated as appropriate.
2. **SWPPP Compliance Deadline.** The SWPPP shall provide for compliance with the terms and schedule of the SWPPP prior to the initiation of construction activities.

B. SIGNATURE AND SWPPP REVIEW

1. The SWPPP shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.H. of this permit.
2. The permittee shall make SWPPPs available to the Department upon request; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities that discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, shall make the SWPPP available to the municipal operator of the system.
3. The Department may notify the permittee at any time that the SWPPP does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this Part. After such notification from the Department, the permittee shall make changes to the SWPPP and shall submit to the Department a written certification that the requested changes have been made. Unless otherwise provided by the Department, the permittee shall have 3 business days after such notification to make the necessary changes.
4. All SWPPPs received by the Department from the permittee are considered reports that shall be available to the public under Section 308(b) of the CWA and Iowa Code Chapter 22. However, the permittee may claim any portion of a SWPPP as confidential in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 22 and 561 IAC 2.5.

C. KEEPING SWPPPS CURRENT

The permittee shall amend the SWPPP whenever any of the following occurs: (1) there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, that has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the U.S. and which has not been addressed in the SWPPP; or (2) if the SWPPP proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified in Part IV.D.2. of this permit, or (3) the SWPPP fails to otherwise achieve the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities. In addition, the SWPPP shall be updated to: expeditiously change the site map to include changes at the site, including contractors identified after the submittal of the NOI as Co-permittees, described in Part IV.D.7. of this permit; identify any change in ownership or transference of the permit and permit responsibilities; or, if required, by the occurrence of a hazardous condition (as defined in Part VIII of this permit). Amendments to the SWPPP may be reviewed by the Department in the same manner as Part IV.B.2 of this permit.

D. CONTENTS OF THE SWPPP

The SWPPP shall include the following items:

1. **Site Description.** Each SWPPP shall provide a description of the following:
 - a. a description of the nature of the construction activity;
 - b. estimates of the total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other activities;
 - c. an estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed and existing data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site;
 - d. a site map indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of soil disturbance, the location of structural and nonstructural controls identified in the SWPPP, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water; and
 - e. the name of the receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s).
2. **Controls.** Each SWPPP shall include a description of controls that will be implemented at the construction site. The SWPPP will clearly describe the intended sequence of major activities and for each activity, the appropriate control measures and the timing during the construction process that the measures will be implemented. (For example, perimeter controls for one portion of the site will be installed after the clearing and grubbing

necessary for installation of the measure, but before the clearing and grubbing for the remaining portions of the site. Perimeter controls will be actively maintained until final stabilization of those portions of the site upward of the perimeter control. Temporary perimeter controls will be removed after final stabilization). The description of controls shall address the following minimum components:

a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- a.(1). Stabilization Practices.** A description of temporary and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Stabilization practices may include: temporary or permanent seeding after germination and establishment of vegetative cover of sufficient density and height to preclude erosion has been achieved, as well as mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Temporary or continued stabilization must be implemented and maintained when necessary to prevent erosion of seeded areas prior to the establishment of vegetative cover of sufficient density and height to preclude erosion.
- a.(2). Structural Practices.** A description of structural practices to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, brush barriers, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Structural practices should be placed on upland soils to the degree attainable. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA.
- a.(2).i** For common drainage locations that serve an area with more than 10 disturbed acres at one time, a temporary or permanent sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained shall be provided where attainable until final stabilization of the site has been achieved. The 3,600 cubic feet of storage area per acre drained does not apply to flows from offsite areas and flows from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around the sediment basin. For drainage locations which serve more than 10 disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained is not attainable, sediment traps, silt fences, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all sideslope and downslope boundaries of the construction area.
- a.(2).ii** For drainage locations serving 10 or fewer acres, sediment traps, silt fences or equivalent sediment controls are required for all sideslope and downslope boundaries of the construction area or a sediment basin providing for 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained.
- a.(2).iii** Unless infeasible, the following measures shall be implemented at all sites: utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface when discharging from basins, provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters and direct storm water to vegetated areas to both increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration.

The permittee(s) shall minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil. "Infeasible" shall mean not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of the best industry practices. "Unless infeasible, preserve topsoil" shall mean that, unless infeasible, topsoil from any areas of the site where the surface of the ground for the permitted construction activities is disturbed shall remain within the area covered by the applicable General Permit No. 2 authorization. Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted. Preserving topsoil is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that the topsoil be disturbed or removed. The permittee(s) shall control storm water volume and velocity to minimize soil erosion in order to minimize pollutant discharges and shall control storm water discharges, including both peak flowrates and total storm water volume, to minimize channel and stream bank erosion

and scour in the immediate vicinity of discharge points. An affidavit signed by the permittee(s) may be submitted to demonstrate compliance.

For construction activity which is part of a larger common plan of development, such as a housing or commercial development project, in which a new owner agrees in writing to be solely responsible for compliance with the provisions of this permit for the property which has been transferred or in which the new owner has obtained authorization under this permit for a lot or lots (as specified in subrule 567 IAC 64.6(6)), the topsoil preservation requirements described above must be met no later than at the time the lot or lots have reached final stabilization as described in this permit.

The topsoil preservation requirement described above shall be implemented for projects that have not received an authorization under this permit prior to October 1, 2012. The topsoil preservation requirements are not required to be implemented for projects that have been authorized prior to October 1, 2012. In residential and commercial developments, a plat is considered a project. For other large areas that have been authorized for multiple construction sites, including those to be started at a future date, such as those located at industrial facilities, military installations and universities, a new construction project not yet surveyed and platted out is considered a project. This stipulation is intended to be interpreted as requiring the topsoil preservation requirements on development plats and construction activities on other extended areas that may have several construction projects permitted under the same authorization to be implemented on those projects not yet surveyed and platted out prior to October 1, 2012 even if other plats and construction activities in the same development or other extended area were authorized prior to October 1, 2012.

- b. Storm Water Management.** A description of measures that will be installed during construction to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA. This permit only addresses the installation of storm water management measures and not the ultimate operation and maintenance of such structures after the construction activities have been completed and the site has undergone final stabilization. Permittees are only responsible for the installation and maintenance of storm water management measures prior to final stabilization of the site and are not responsible for maintenance after storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been eliminated from the site.
 - b.(1).** Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; and infiltration of runoff onsite; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). A goal of 80 percent removal of total suspended solids from those flows which exceed predevelopment levels should be used in designing and installing storm water management controls (where practicable). Where this goal is not met, the permittee shall provide justification for rejecting each practice based on site conditions.
 - b.(2).** Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions present prior to the initiation of construction activities).
- c. Other Controls.**
 - c.(1). Waste Disposal.** All wastes composed of building materials must be removed from the site for disposal in permitted disposal facilities. No building material wastes or unused building materials shall be buried, dumped, or discharged at the site.
 - c.(2).** Off-site vehicle tracking of sediments shall be minimized.
 - c.(3).** The SWPPP shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

- d. Approved State or Local Plans.** A SWPPP that is submitted by a facility that discharges storm water associated with industrial activity for construction activities must include the procedures and requirements specified in any applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by State or local officials. Any requirements specified in sediment and erosion plans, site permits, or storm water management plans approved by State or local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the SWPPP.

Operators of facilities seeking alternative permit requirements shall submit an individual permit application in accordance with Part I.C.2. of this permit along with a description of why the requirements in approved State or local plans should not be applicable as a condition of an NPDES permit.

- 3. Maintenance.** A description of procedures to maintain in good and effective operating conditions vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in the site plan.
- 4. Inspections.** Qualified personnel (provided by the discharger) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been stabilized with a perennial, vegetative cover of sufficient density to preclude erosion at least once every seven calendar days. Unless erosion is evident or other conditions warrant them, regular inspections are not required on areas that have been stabilized with a perennial, vegetative cover of sufficient density to preclude erosion.
- a.** Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SWPPP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. When discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.
 - b.** Based on the results of the inspection, the storm water pollution prevention measures identified in the SWPPP shall be revised at the construction site as appropriate as soon as practicable after the inspection and added to the SWPPP within 7 calendar days of the inspection. If the permittee determines that making these changes at the construction site within 72 hours of the inspection is impracticable, the permittee shall document in the SWPPP why it is impracticable and indicate an estimated date by which the changes will be made.
 - c.** A report shall be made and retained as part of the SWPPP for at least three years after final stabilization has been achieved and a NOD has been submitted to the Department. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.H. of this permit. The report shall contain the following: a summary of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWPPP and actions taken in accordance with Part IV.D.4.b. of this permit.
- 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges.** Sources of non-storm water listed in Part III.A.2. of this permit that are combined with storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from construction activities must be identified in the SWPPP. Flows from firefighting activities are exempt from this requirement. The SWPPP shall identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.
- 6. Additional Requirements for Storm Water Discharge from Industrial Activities Other than Construction, Including Dedicated Asphalt Plants and Dedicated Cement Plants.** This permit may only authorize a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from a construction site that is mixed with a storm water discharge from an industrial source other than construction, where all of the following conditions are met:
- a.** the industrial source other than construction is located on the same site as the construction activity;
 - b.** storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where construction activities are occurring are in compliance with the terms of this permit; and,
 - c.** storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where industrial activity other than construction are occurring (including storm water discharges from dedicated asphalt plants and dedicated cement plants) are in compliance with the terms and conditions, including applicable NOI or

application requirements, of a different NPDES general permit or individual permit authorizing such discharges.

7. Contractors.

- a. The SWPPP must clearly identify, for each measure in the SWPPP, the contractor(s) and/or subcontractor(s) that will implement the measure. All contractors and subcontractors identified in the SWPPP must sign a copy of the certification statement in Part IV.D.7.b. of this permit in accordance with Part VI.H. of this permit. Upon signing the certification, the contractor or sub-contractor is a co-permittee with the owner and other co-permittee contractors. All certifications must be included in the SWPPP.
- b. **Certification Statement.** All contractors and subcontractors identified in a SWPPP in accordance with Part IV.D.7.a. of this permit shall sign a copy of the following certification statement before conducting any professional service at the site identified in the SWPPP:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site as part of this certification. Further, by my signature, I understand that I am a co-permittee, along with the owner(s) and other contractors and subcontractors signing such certifications, to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources NPDES General Permit No. 2 for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity for Construction Activities at the identified site. As a co-permittee, I understand that I, and my company, are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Code of Iowa, to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) developed under this NPDES permit and the terms of this NPDES permit.

The certification must include the following:

- b.(1). The name and title of the person providing the signature;
- b.(2). The name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm;
- b.(3). The address (or other identifying description) of the site; and
- b.(4). The date the certification is made.

PART V. RETENTION OF RECORDS

- A. For a period of at least three years from the date of the document or the date the site is finally stabilized and a NOD has been submitted, the permittee shall retain copies of SWPPPs, all reports required by this permit, and all records used to complete the NOI.
- B. If there is a construction trailer, shed or other covered structure located on the property, the permittee shall retain a copy of the SWPPP required by this permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization. If there is no construction trailer, shed or other covered structure located on the property, the permittee shall retain a copy of the SWPPP from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization at a readily available alternative site approved by the Department and provide it for inspection upon request. If the SWPPP is maintained at an off-site location such as a corporate office, it shall be provided for inspection no later than three hours after being requested.

C. ADDRESSES

All written correspondence to the Department shall be emailed to npdes.mail@dnr.iowa.gov or mailed to the following address: Storm Water Coordinator, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 502 E 9th St., Des Moines IA 50319-0034.

PART VI. STANDARD CONDITIONS

A. ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Rules of the Department that govern the operation of a facility in connection with this permit are published in volumes 561 and 567 of the IAC. Reference to the term "rule" in this permit means the designated provision of volume 561 or 567.

B. DUTY TO COMPLY

1. The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Iowa Code and the CWA and is grounds for enforcement action; for termination of coverage under this general permit; or, for denial of a request for coverage under a reissued general permit. Coverage under this general permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility to comply with all local, state and federal laws, ordinances, regulations or other legal requirements.
2. **Toxic Pollutants.** The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

C. CONTINUATION OF THE EXPIRED GENERAL PERMIT

This permit expires on February 29, 2028. An expired general permit continues in force until replaced by adoption of a new general permit.

D. NEED TO HALT OR REDUCE ACTIVITY NOT A DEFENSE

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

E. DUTY TO MITIGATE

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

F. DUTY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION

The permittee shall furnish to the Department, within three hours, any information which the Department may request to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department upon request copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

G. OTHER INFORMATION

When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the NOI or in any other report to the Department, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.

H. SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS

All NOIs, NODs, SWPPPs, reports, certifications, or information either submitted to the Department or the operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system, or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed in accordance with subrule 567 IAC 64.3(8) as follows:

64.3(8) *Identity of signatories of operation permit applications.* The person who signs the application for an operation permit shall be:

- a. *Corporations.* In the case of corporations, a responsible corporate officer. A responsible corporate officer means: (1) A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president in charge of a principal business function or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions; or (2) The manager of manufacturing, production, or operating facilities if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
- b. *Partnerships.* In the case of a partnership, a general partner.
- c. *Sole proprietorships.* In the case of a sole proprietorship, the proprietor.
- d. *Municipal, state, federal, or other public agency.* In the case of a municipal, state, or other public facility, either the principal executive officer or the ranking elected official. A principal executive officer of a public

agency includes: (1) The chief executive officer of the agency; or (2) A senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a unit of the agency.

- e. *Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from construction activities.* In the case of a storm water discharge associated with construction activity, either the owner of the site or the general contractor.

The person who signs NPDES reports shall be the same, except that in the case of a corporation or a public body, monitoring reports required under the terms of the permit may be submitted by the person who is responsible for the overall operation of the facility from which the discharge originated.

I. CERTIFICATION

Any person signing documents required by this permit shall make the following certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for known violations.

J. OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE LIABILITY

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under section 311 of the CWA.

K. PROPERTY RIGHTS

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

L. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this permit are severable. If any provision of this permit is found to be invalid by this Department or a court of law, such a determination shall not affect validity or enforceability of any other permit term or part. Additionally, if the application of any provision to a particular circumstance is found to be invalid by the Department or a court of law, such a determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of said provision to other circumstances.

M. TRANSFERS

This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Department. The Department may require the discharger to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit as stated in Part I.C of this permit.

N. PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of SWPPPs. Adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures shall be provided to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

O. INSPECTION AND ENTRY

The permittee shall allow the Department or an authorized representative of EPA, the State, or, in the case of a facility which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer, an authorized representative of the municipal operator or the separate storm sewer receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
2. Provide access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), and
4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, to assure compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA.

P. PERMIT ACTIONS

Coverage under this permit may be terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit discontinuance, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

Q. ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

PART VII. REOPENER CLAUSE

If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts or water quality due to any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities covered by this permit, the owner or operator of such discharge may be required to obtain individual permit in accordance with Part I.C of this permit.

PART VIII. DEFINITIONS

"Best Management Practices" or "BMPs" means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

"Construction site" means a site or common plan of development or sale on which construction activity, including clearing, grading and excavating, results in soil disturbance. A construction site is considered one site if all areas of the site are contiguous with one another and one entity owns all areas of the site.

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations.

"CWA" or "Clean Water Act" means the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

"Dedicated portable asphalt plant" means a portable asphalt plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides asphalt only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to.

"Dedicated portable concrete plant" means a portable concrete plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides concrete only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to.

"Dedicated sand or gravel operation" means an operation that produces sand and/or gravel for a single construction project.

"Department" means the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

"Final Stabilization" means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70%, sufficient to preclude erosion, for the entire disturbed area of the permitted project has been established or equivalent stabilization measures have been employed, or which is

covered by a permanent structure that ensures the ground surface will not be eroded or otherwise impacted by precipitation or runoff, or which has been returned to agricultural production.

“Hazardous condition” means any situation involving the actual, imminent, or probable spillage, leakage, or release of a hazardous substance onto the land, into a water of the state, or into the atmosphere, which creates an immediate or potential danger to the public health or safety or to the environment. *Iowa Code § 455B.381(4)*

“Hazardous substance” means any substance or mixture of substances that presents a danger to the public health or safety and includes but is not limited to a substance that is toxic, corrosive, or flammable, or that is an irritant or that generates pressure through decomposition, heat, or other means. “Hazardous substance” may include any hazardous waste identified or listed by the administrator of the United State Environmental Protection Agency under the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, or any toxic pollutant listed under section 307 of the federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended to January 1, 1977, or any hazardous substance designated under section 311 of the federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended to January 1, 1977, or any hazardous material designated by the secretary of transportation under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act. *Iowa Code § 455B.381(5)*

“IAC” means the Iowa Administrative Code.

“Infeasible” means not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

“Municipality” means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law.

“NOD” means Notice of Discontinuation (see Part II.G. of this permit.)

“NOI” means Notice of Intent to be covered by this permit (see Part II of this permit.)

“Outstanding Iowa Waters” means those waters which constitute an outstanding state resource such as waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance. These waters are identified in Appendix B of the Iowa Antidegradation Implementation Procedure manual.

“Outstanding National Resource Waters” means those waters which constitute an outstanding national resource such as waters of national and state parks and wildlife refuges and waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance. These waters are identified in Appendix B of the Iowa Antidegradation Implementation Procedure manual.

“Permittee” means the owner of the facility or site.

“Qualified personnel” means those individuals capable enough and knowledgeable enough to perform the required functions adequately well to ensure compliance with the relevant permit conditions and requirements of the Iowa Administrative Code.

“Runoff coefficient” means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

“Stabilization” or “Soil Stabilization” means the prevention of soil particles from being dislodged and moving therefore preventing erosion from initiating or continuing.

“Storm Water” means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

“Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity” means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under 40 CFR Part 122. For the categories of industries identified in paragraphs (i) through (x) of this definition, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR Part 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water.

For the purposes of this definition, material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product, or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant’s industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in these paragraphs (i) to (xi) of this definition) include those facilities designated under 40 CFR Section 122.26(a)(1)(v). The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in “industrial activity” for purposes of this definition:

- (i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR Subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are exempted under paragraph (xi) of this definition);
- (ii) Facilities classified within Standard Industrial Classification 24, Industry Group 241 that are rock crushing, gravel washing, log sorting, or log storage facilities operated in connection with silvicultural activities defined in 40 CFR Sections 122.27(b)(2)-(3) and Industry Groups 242 through 249; 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373; (not included are all other types of silviculture facilities);
- (iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under Section 40 CFR 434.11(1) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or except for areas of non-coal mining operations which have been released from applicable state or federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990) and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, by-products or waste products located on the site of such operations; (inactive mining operations are mining sites that are not being actively mined, but which have an identifiable owner/operator; inactive mining sites do not include sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined materials, nor sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim);
- (iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA);
- (v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this definition) including those that are subject to regulation under Subtitle D of RCRA;
- (vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrap yards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including, but not limited to, those classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 5015 and 5093;
- (vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites;

- (viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42 (except 4221-4225), 43, 44, 45 and 5171 which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or which are otherwise identified under paragraphs (i) to (vii) or (ix) to (xi) of this definition are associated with industrial activity;
- (ix) Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with section 405 of the CWA;
- (x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation, except operations that result in the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area. Construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area that is a part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb one acre or more;
- (xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, and 4221-4225.

“Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for construction activities” means activities that fall under subparagraph (x) in the definition of storm water discharge associated with industrial activity.

“SWPPP” means storm water pollution prevention plan.

“Topsoil” means the fertile, uppermost part of the soil containing significant organic matter largely devoid of debris and rocks and often disturbed in cultivation.

“Uncontaminated groundwater” means water that is potable for humans, meets the narrative water quality standards in subrule 567 IAC 61.3(2), contains no more than half the listed concentration of any pollutants in subrule 567 IAC 61.3(3), has a pH of 6.5-9.0 and is located in soil or rock strata.

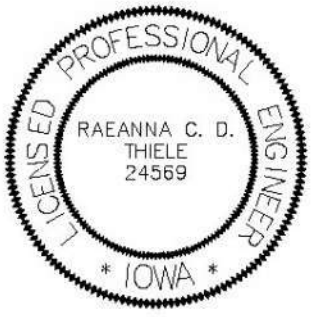
“Water(s) of the State” means any stream, lake, pond, marsh, watercourse, waterway, well, spring, reservoir, aquifer, irrigation system, drainage system and any other body or accumulation of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, public or private which are contained within, flow through or border upon the State of Iowa or any portion thereof.



Geotechnical Exploration Report

Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement

**3820 Harry Langdon Boulevard
Council Bluffs, Iowa**

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.	
	<u>Raeanna C. D. Thiele</u> RAEANNA C. D. THIELE LICENSE NUMBER 24569 MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025	<u>3/3/25</u> DATE
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: <u>Report (11 pages) Plus Appendix</u>		

Prepared for:

Lewis Central Community School District
4121 Harry Langdon Boulevard
Council Bluffs, Iowa, 51503

March 3, 2025

TG Project No. 24656.01

THIELE GEOTECH, INC.

13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, Nebraska 68138-3716
402.556.2171 Fax 402.556.7831
www.thielegeotech.com



Geotechnical Exploration Report
Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION1

PROJECT DESCRIPTION2

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.....3

 SITE CONDITIONS..... 3

 LOCAL GEOLOGY 3

 EXISTING PAVEMENT..... 4

 SOIL CONDITIONS 4

 GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS 5

ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS6

 GENERAL 6

 PAVEMENT SUBGRADE PREPARATION 6

 EARTHWORK AND EXCAVATIONS 7

 PAVEMENTS..... 8

 SURFACE DRAINAGE AND LANDSCAPING..... 10

 OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS 10

APPENDIX

INTRODUCTION

Thiele Geotech, Inc. has completed a geotechnical exploration study for the proposed pavement replacement located at Lewis Central Middle School at 3820 Harry Langdon Boulevard in Council Bluffs, Iowa. The purpose of this study was to identify the general soil and ground water conditions underlying the site; present the relevant engineering properties of the existing soils; provide earthwork and site preparation recommendations; and recommend design criteria and parameters for pavements, and other earth supported improvements.

This study included soil borings, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis. A series of eight test borings was spaced across the project site at strategic locations. The field and laboratory data are presented in the Appendix, along with a description of investigative methods.

The drilling and testing performed for this study were conducted solely for geotechnical analysis. No analytical testing or environmental assessment has been conducted. Any statements or observations in this report regarding odors, discoloration, or suspicious conditions are strictly for the information of our client. If an evaluation of environmental conditions is desired, a separate environmental assessment should be conducted. This study did not include biological assessment (e.g. mold, fungi, bacteria) or evaluation of measures for their control.

It should also be noted that this report was prepared for design purposes only, and may not be sufficient for a contractor in bid preparation. Prospective contractors should evaluate potential construction problems on the basis of their own knowledge and experience in the local area and on similar projects, taking into account their own intended construction methods and procedures.

This report is an instrument of service prepared for use by our client on this specific project. The report may be duplicated as necessary and distributed to those directly associated with this project, including members of the design team and prospective contractors. However, the technical approach and report format shall be considered proprietary and confidential, and this report may not be distributed in whole or in part to any third party not directly associated with this project. By using and relying on this report, all other parties agree to the same terms, conditions, and limitations to which the client has agreed.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Our understanding of the project is based upon information provided by Project Advocates and Lamp Rynearson.

The project consists of replacing the parking lot and sidewalks located on the northwest and northeast sides of Lewis Central Middle School. We assume that concrete pavement will be used in the drive lanes, parking, and sidewalk areas.

A grading plan was not available at the time of this report. Therefore, we assume cuts and fills of a foot or less will be required to achieve finished grades for the parking lot and sidewalk reconstruction. We further assume the remainder of the exterior grading is expected to be similar. No site retaining walls are planned as part of the project and all slopes are proposed at 3H:1V or flatter.

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

SITE CONDITIONS

The project site is at the Lewis Central Middle School located at 3820 Harry Langdon Boulevard in Council Bluffs, Iowa. The site is generally bound to the northwest by the Lewis Central football and softball field, to the northeast by Harry Langdon Boulevard, to the southwest by a tree line/former railroad, and to the southeast by the Lewis Central Operations building. This area was surfaced with either asphalt or concrete at the time of our exploration. The topography of the project site is generally flat, with gradual slopes down to the southeast.

LOCAL GEOLOGY

The project site is located on an alluvial fan within the floodplain of the Missouri River. The alluvial fan is associated with the Mosquito Creek. The alluvial fan is the result of a depositional setting produced when the relatively steep Mosquito Creek reached the broad, flat Missouri River Valley. Alluvial fans are typically formed when streams or rivers with a relatively high velocity have their velocities checked by advancing into a flatter region.

The Omaha/ Council Bluffs area consists of a broad range of loess-covered hills that have been bisected by the valley of the Missouri River. Tributary streams and creeks such as the Mosquito, Indian, Honey, and Papillion, that flow into the Missouri River have also eroded and bisected the loess-covered hills, but to a lesser degree.

The surface geology of the Missouri River Basin is Pleistocene in age and consists of eolian (wind-blown) deposits of Peoria and Loveland loess. The loess formed in dune-shaped hills between major drainageways. The Peoria loess typically consists of silty lean clays that are stiff when dry but become softer with increasing moisture content. The Peoria often exhibits low unit weight and is collapse susceptible. The Loveland loess is an older deposit, and typically consists of lean clays. The Loveland generally exhibits higher unit weights and shear strengths than the Peoria.

The loess overlies Pleistocene glacial deposits of Kansan till. The till consists of lean to fat clays mixed with sand, gravel, and occasional cobbles. The glacial deposits are generally fairly deep, but are sometimes near the surface at lower elevations on steep slopes. Pennsylvanian limestone and shale form the bedrock unit below the glacial deposits. The depth to bedrock is normally great, and rock is rarely encountered in construction.

Along drainageways, alluvial and colluvial deposits are typically present. These soils were formed by erosion of the adjoining loess-mantled hills. Alluvial deposits are generally present along creeks and in major drainageways. The upper several feet of alluvium are usually stiffer due to the effects of desiccation. Colluvial soils are usually located at the base of steep slopes and in upland draws, and are formed by local creep and sloughing.

EXISTING PAVEMENT

Cores were taken at all boring locations excluding B-1, (See Boring Location Plan in the Appendix) to determine the thickness and composition of the existing pavement sections. Table 1 presents the results of the cores and the core numbering coincides with the boring numbering. A photographic log of the pavement cores is included in the Appendix of this report.

Table 1 – Existing Pavement & Subgrade Values

Core Number	Pavement Thickness (inches)	Subgrade Density (pcf)	Subgrade Moisture Content (%)
B-2	7.1 (Asphalt)	86.4	31.2
B-3	7.5 (Asphalt)	91.5	26.9
B-4	4.8 (Asphalt)	84.9	33.9
B-5	1.9 (Asphalt) 4.6 (Concrete)	101.2	24.0
B-6	6.4 (Asphalt)	91.5	32.0
B-7	5.1 (Concrete)	102.8	23.1
B-8	7.1 (Concrete)	94.6	26.9

SOIL CONDITIONS

The soils encountered in the test borings generally consisted of man-placed fill and alluvium.

Man-placed fill was encountered beneath the pavement borings B-1, B-3, and B-5 through B-8, extending to a depth of 2.5 to 3.5 feet in borings B-3 and B-6, and to a termination depth of 5 feet in borings B-1, B-5, B-7, and B-8. It was generally described as dark gray or brown, moist to very moist, soft to hard, lean clay, fat clay, or silt. The fill ranged in compaction from 82 to 92 percent of the maximum dry density, based on an assumed Modified Proctor (ASTM D1557).

Alluvium was encountered beneath the pavement in boring B-2 and B-4 and beneath the fill in borings B-3 and B-6, extending to a termination depth of 5 feet in all borings. It was generally described as dark brown or dark gray, very moist, soft to firm, lean clay.

Ranges of engineering properties from laboratory tests on selected samples are presented in Table 2.

Table 2 - Laboratory Results

Soil Layer	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf)	Classification (<i>LL/PI</i>)
Man-placed fill	19 to 32	92 to 103	0.5 to 2.1	CL (visual) CH (53/29) ML (34/9)
Alluvium	28 to 34	85 to 89	0.5 to 1.3	CL (43/18)

GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS

Ground water was not encountered in any of the test borings during or at the end of the drilling operation. However, it must be noted that ground water levels may fluctuate due to seasonal variations and other factors. The materials encountered in the test borings have relatively low permeabilities and observations over an extended period of time through use of piezometers or cased borings would be required to better define current ground water conditions.

ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

GENERAL

The soils encountered in the test borings generally consisted of a layer of man-placed fill overlying alluvial deposits. Both the fill and alluvium at subgrade level displayed relatively low density and compressive strength properties with above optimum moisture contents. Additionally, some of the man-placed fill on-site classified as fat clay, which can exhibit moderate shrink/swell potential. Expansive soils can damage pavements with moisture variations. Recommendations to address these concerns are provided in the Pavement Subgrade Preparation section.

Ground water was not encountered in any boring during our exploration. Therefore, we do not anticipate that ground water will be encountered during construction. However, it should be noted that ground water levels may fluctuate due to seasonal variations and other factors.

PAVEMENT SUBGRADE PREPARATION

The samples in boring B-1 classified as expansive fat clay which have the tendency to shrink/swell with slight changes in moisture conditions. Soils of this nature can damage overlying pavements as moisture conditions change over time. Therefore, at minimum we recommend fat clay soils exposed at subgrade elevations should be maintained in a moist condition prior to placing pavements (i.e., within 0 to +4 percent of optimum). Maintaining these soils in a moist condition reduces the potential for heave.

The fill and alluvium encountered beneath the existing pavement displayed relatively low density and compressive strength properties with above optimum moisture contents and potentially may present challenges for subgrade compaction efforts above. Therefore, if there are issues with achieving the recommended compaction specifications of the subgrade soils at the time of construction, recompaction of a limited area below this level should be considered as a bridging layer. This would involve removing the top 12 inches, then compacting the next 6 to 12 inches to 95 percent of the maximum dry density (ASTM D698, Standard Proctor) at a moisture content between -3 and +4 percent of optimum. The top 12 inches of subgrade should then be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent of the maximum dry density on the upper side of optimum moisture content (0 and +4 percent) (ASTM D1557, Modified Proctor).

If very soft or wet soils are encountered at the time of construction, consideration could be given to chemically treat the subgrade soils with Class C fly ash and should be considered as a bid option.

If fly ash is used, the procedure is as follows: We recommend approximately 12 to 14 percent of class "C" fly ash by dry unit weight of the soil be incorporated into the upper 9 inches of the subgrade. A Bomag style rotomixer designed for this purpose should be used to ensure proper incorporation of the fly ash. The subgrade should be compacted within 2 hours of incorporating the fly ash as the mixture

will begin to set rapidly. The incorporated blend should be recompact on the upper side of optimum moisture content.

EARTHWORK AND EXCAVATIONS

Rubble and waste materials from site clearing and demolition should be removed from the site and lawfully disposed or recycled. Waste materials should not be buried on-site. Where trees are cleared, the stumps should be excavated and removed.

Relocation of any existing utility lines within the zone of influence of proposed construction areas should also be completed as part of the site preparation. The lines should be relocated to areas outside of the proposed construction. Excavations created by removal of the existing lines should be cut wide enough to allow for use of heavy construction equipment to recompact the fill. In addition, the base of the excavations should be evaluated by a geotechnical engineering representative prior to placement of fill.

Topsoil and vegetation should be stripped to a depth of 4 to 6 inches in areas to be disturbed during grading, including borrow and fill areas. Stripping depths will likely vary and should be adjusted to remove all vegetation and root systems. A representative of the geotechnical engineer should monitor the stripping operations to observe that all unsuitable materials have been removed. Care should be exercised to separate these materials to avoid incorporation of the organic matter in structural fill sections.

Surfaces to receive fill should be broken up and recompact to allow new fill to bond to the existing soil. Slopes steeper than 5H:1V should be benched before placing fill.

Except for fat clay within 2 feet of subgrade elevations, the excavated site soils will generally be suitable for reuse as structural fill, although moderate to significant moisture conditioning may be required. Any off-site borrow should be a clean, inorganic silt or lean clay with a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index less than 20. Borrow material should not contain an appreciable amount of roots, rock, or debris, and should not contain any foreign material with a dimension greater than 3 inches.

All fills should be placed and compacted as structural fill. Fill should be placed in thin lifts not to exceed 8 inches loose thickness. Structural fill should be compacted with a sheepsfoot type roller to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density (ASTM D698, Standard Proctor). Moisture content should be controlled to between -3 and +4 percent of optimum.

Backfill soils in utility trenches should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density at a moisture content between -3 and +4 percent of optimum. Lift thicknesses should be appropriately matched to the type of compaction equipment used. Backfill soils around foundations, basement walls, and retaining walls should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum

dry density at a moisture content between -3 and +4 percent of optimum. Granular backfill should not be used in exterior trenches or around foundation elements.

Quality control testing is an important part of any earthwork operation. It is recommended that a representative of the geotechnical engineer periodically monitor earthwork operations to verify proper compliance with these recommendations, including compaction levels.

OSHA's Construction Standards for Excavations require that the contractor's excavation activities follow certain worker safety procedures. These include a requirement that excavations over 4 feet deep be sloped back, shored, or shielded. The soils encountered in the test borings generally classify as type B and C soils according to the OSHA standard. The maximum allowable slope for an unbraced excavation in these soils is 1H:1V and 1.5H:1V, respectively, although other provisions and restrictions apply. Excavations over 20 feet deep require specific design by a licensed Professional Engineer. The contractor is solely responsible for site/excavation safety and compliance with OSHA regulations. The geotechnical engineer assumes no responsibility for site safety, and the above information is provided only for consideration by the designers.

PAVEMENTS

Pavement performance is directly affected by the degree of compaction, uniformity, and stability of the subgrade. This is particularly important where traffic from heavy trucks or buses is anticipated. The final subgrade should be reworked and compacted immediately prior to pavement construction. The subgrade should then be proof rolled following SUDAS Standard Specifications Section 2010 (3.06B), and any unstable areas should be excavated and replaced to create a uniform and stable subgrade. Note, the compaction recommendations provided below are based on local experience and exceed the compactive effort that is required by SUDAS Standard Specifications (2024).

For concrete pavements, it is recommended that the upper 12 inches of the subgrade be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent of the maximum dry density at a moisture content between -3 and +4 percent of optimum (ASTM D1557, Modified Proctor). Where fat clay is exposed at subgrade elevations, moisture content should be maintained between 0 and +4 percent of optimum. Subgrade preparation should extend a minimum of 2 feet laterally beyond the edge of the pavement.

Under sidewalks, the upper 6 inches of the subgrade should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density at a moisture content between -3 and +4 percent of optimum (ASTM D698, Standard Proctor). Where fat clay is exposed at subgrade elevations, moisture content should be maintained between 0 and +4 percent of optimum. Subgrade preparation should extend laterally 6 inches beyond the edge of the sidewalk.

Based on the forgoing subgrade preparation procedures, recommended minimum pavement thicknesses are provided in Table 3. These minimum thicknesses are prescriptive values based on traffic

classification, and not on a detailed analysis using traffic counts. Note that an aggregate base layer can improve drainage and long term performance but is commonly only used on higher capacity pavements. If an aggregate base layer is used, a subdrain system should be incorporated into design.

Table 3 - Minimum Pavement Thicknesses

Pavement Category	Pavement Type/Thickness (inches)
	Concrete
Sidewalks	4
Parking Areas	5
Pick-up/Drop-off/Bus Lanes	8
Dumpster Pads (including pickup area)	7
<i>Subgrade Support Values: CBR = 3, k=120 pci</i> <i>Materials: (reference SUDAS Standard Specifications & City of C.B. Supplemental Specifications (2024 Editions))</i> <i>concrete mixture – C-4 (limestone or quartzite) ($f'_c = 4,000$ psi) (Division 7, Section 7010)</i>	

Contraction joints are important to control the location of cracks in concrete pavement that result from stresses caused by normal drying shrinkage and thermal effects. A proper jointing system will enhance structural capacity and prolong the life span of a concrete pavement as well as improve ride quality. Contraction joints should be cut to a minimum of 1/4 of the slab thickness (1/5 of the thickness for early entry saw method). Joints should be cut as soon as practical after the concrete has set sufficiently to support foot traffic, and must be cut before any shrinkage cracks form. Joints should be spaced no more than 24 times the thickness of the slab or 12½ feet maximum. Panels should be kept as square as possible, with the length to width ratio limited to 125 percent. Dowel bars should be used for load transfer across construction joints, and should be considered for contraction joints subjected to heavy truck traffic. Joints should be carefully planned and laid out to meet inlets, drainage structures, reentrant corners, and radiuses. Joints should be perpendicular to edges and radiuses, and should not form angles less than 45 degrees or over 225 degrees. Isolation joints should be provided around any structures.

We recommend that joints be sealed to reduce moisture infiltration and to reduce the accumulation of non-compressible materials. Joint sealing should be considered as a two part process, sealing of the exposed sawcut face of the concrete and sealing of the joint itself. Following sawcutting and cleaning the joints with compressed air, a penetrating concrete sealer (Silane, Silicate, or Silicate based) should be spray applied to the joint extending outwards a minimum of 8 inches either side of the sawcut. This penetrating sealer will help to limit moisture infiltration along the sawcut face, helping to mitigate

premature joint damage from freeze-thaw cycles. Following the spray applied sealer, a hot pour joint sealer can be used to fill the sawcut. Use of backer rods is not recommended.

Backfill behind curbs and within islands/medians should consist of relatively impervious cohesive soils. Backfill should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density (ASTM D698) to minimize subsidence and to reduce moisture infiltration around the edges of the pavement. Granular soils should not be used for fill in islands as this can increase infiltration into the subgrade. Porous fills, including granular material and loosely placed clay soils, also act as a reservoir that can allow moisture to seep through cracks and joints onto the pavement surface, sometimes long after the water is trapped. This condition is especially pronounced when loose backfill consolidates and allows surface water to pond.

SURFACE DRAINAGE AND LANDSCAPING

The long-term performance of any project is contingent upon keeping the subgrade soils at more or less constant moisture content, and by not allowing surface drainage a path to the subsurface. Positive surface drainage away from structures must be maintained at all times. Landscaped areas should be designed and built such that irrigation and other surface water will be collected and carried away from the structure.

Construction staging and grading should provide for removal of surface water from the site. If prolonged ponding of surface water occurs, removal and replacement of wet or disturbed soils may be necessary. Temporary grades should be established to prevent runoff from entering excavations.

OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS

During detailed design, additional issues may arise and possible conflicts may occur with our recommendations. Such issues and conflicts should be resolved through dialogue between the geotechnical engineer and designers. It is recommended that the geotechnical engineer review the final design, including the plans and specifications, to verify that our recommendations are properly interpreted and incorporated into the design.

If any changes are made in the design of the project, including the nature or location of proposed facilities on the site or significant elevation changes, the analysis and recommendations of this report shall not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed. The analysis and recommendations of this report should not be applied to different projects on the same site or to similar projects on different sites.

The analysis and recommendations in this report are based upon borings at specific locations. The nature and extent of variation between boring locations is impossible to predict. Because of this, geotechnical recommendations are preliminary until they have been confirmed through observation of site excavation and earthwork preparation. If variations appear during subsequent exploration or during construction,

we may reevaluate our recommendations and modify them, if appropriate. The geotechnical engineer should be retained during construction to observe compliance with the recommendations of this report and to provide quality control testing of earthwork construction. If these services are provided by others, including the contractor, the entity that provides construction phase observation and testing shares responsibility as the geotechnical engineer of record for implementing or modifying these recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,
Thiele Geotech, Inc.

Prepared by,

Collin R. Steimer, E.I.

Prepared under the supervision of,



Raeanna C.D. Thiele, P.E.
Iowa License 24569

P:\24656.01\GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION REPORT - LEWIS CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL PAVEMENT
REPLACEMENT.DOCX

APPENDIX

Subsurface Exploration Methods

Legend of Terms

Boring Location Plan

Boring Logs

Soil Test Summary

Photographic Log

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION METHODS

The fieldwork for this study was conducted on December 26 and 27, 2024. The exploratory program consisted of eight test borings drilled at the approximate locations shown on the Boring Location Plan. Boring locations were selected to provide the desired site coverage and were adjusted to accommodate access conditions. The boring locations were laid out in the field using a handheld GPS and coordinates obtained from Google Earth. Elevations were obtained from Google Earth. The boring locations and elevations should only be considered accurate to the degree implied by the methods used to define them.

Test borings were advanced using flight augers powered by a truck-mounted drill rig. Soil samples were obtained at selected depths as indicated on the boring logs. A 3-inch nominal diameter thin-walled sampler was hydraulically pushed to obtain undisturbed samples.

The boring logs were prepared based on visual classification of the samples and drill cuttings, and by observation of the drilling characteristics of the subsurface formations. The logs have been supplemented and modified based on the laboratory test results and further examination of the recovered samples. The stratification lines on the boring logs represent the approximate boundary between soil types, but the insitu transition may be gradual.

Water level observations were made at the times stated on the boring logs. The borings were backfilled with drill cuttings at the completion of the fieldwork.

The field boring logs were reviewed to outline the depths, thicknesses, and extent of the soil strata. A laboratory testing program was then developed to further classify the basic soils and to evaluate the engineering properties for use in our analysis.

Laboratory tests to further classify the soils included visual classification, moisture content, dry unit weight, and Atterberg limits. The shear strengths of cohesive samples were evaluated using the unconfined compression test.

The boring logs and related information in this report are indicators of subsurface conditions only at the specific locations and times noted. Subsurface conditions, including ground water levels, at other locations of the site may differ significantly from conditions that exist at the sampling locations. Also note that the passage of time may affect conditions at the sampling locations.

Soil Description Terms

<u>Consistency - Fine Grained</u>	<u>Consistency - Coarse Grained</u>	<u>Moisture Conditions</u>
Very Soft, Soft, Firm, Hard, Very Hard	Very Loose, Loose, Medium Dense, Dense, Very Dense	Dry, Slightly Moist, Moist Very Moist, Wet (Saturated)

Sample Identification

<u>Sample Type</u>	<u>Sample Data</u>	<u>Laboratory Data</u>
U -- Undisturbed (Shelby Tube)	No. -- Number	MC -- Moisture content
S -- Split barrel (disturbed)	SPT -- Standard penetration test	γ_d -- Dry unit weight
C -- Continuous sample	bpf -- blows per foot	q_u -- Unconfined compression
A -- Auger cuttings (disturbed)	Rec -- Recovery	LL/PI -- Liquid limit & plasticity index

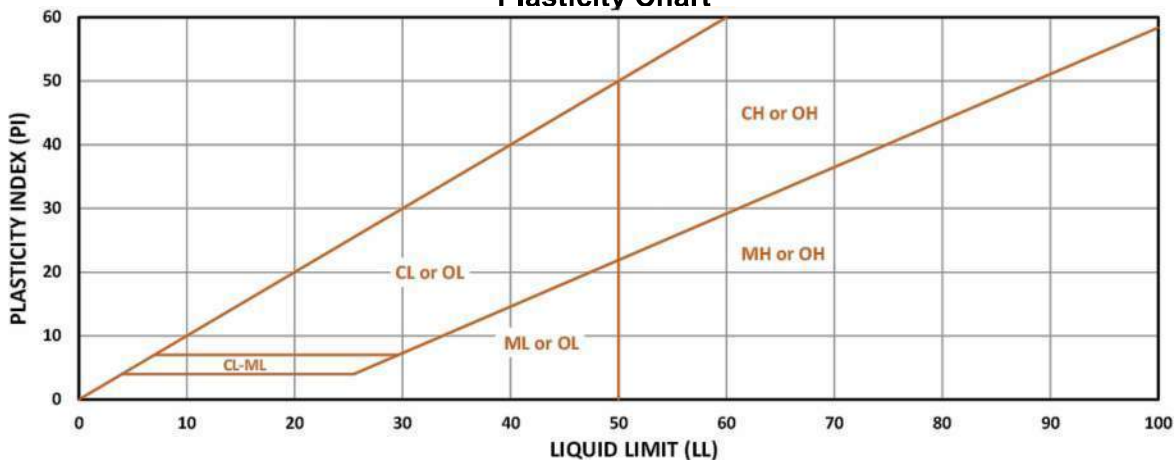
Unified Soil Classification System

Unified Soil Classification System			
Peat	Pt	Highly organic soils Clay - Liquid Limit > 50 * Silt - Liquid Limit > 50 * Clay - Liquid Limit < 50 * Silt - Liquid Limit < 50 * Silty Clay *	50% or more smaller than No. 200 sieve
Fat Clay	CH		
Elastic Silt	MH		
Lean Clay	CL		
Silt	ML		
Silty Clay	CL-ML		
Clayey Sand	SC	Sands with 12 to 50 percent smaller than No. 200 sieve *	More than 50% larger than No. 200 sieve and % sand > % Gravel
Silty Sand	SM		
Poorly-Graded Sand with Clay	SP-SC	Sands with 5 to 12 percent smaller than No. 200 Sieve *	
Poorly-Graded Sand with Silt	SP-SM		
Well-Graded Sand with Clay **	SW-SC		
Well-Graded Sand with Silt **	SW-SM		
Poorly-Graded Sand	SP	Sands with less than 5 percent smaller than No. 200 sieve *	
Well-Graded Sand **	SW		
Clayey Gravel	GC	Gravels with 12 to 50 percent smaller than No. 200 Sieve *	More than 50% larger than No. 200 sieve and % gravel > % sand
Silty Gravel	GM		
Poorly-Graded Gravel with Clay	GP-GC	Gravels with 5 to 12 percent smaller than No. 200 sieve *	
Poorly-Graded Gravel with Silt	GP-GM		
Well-Graded Gravel with Clay **	GW-GC		
Well-Graded Gravel with Silt **	GW-GM		
Poorly-Graded Gravel	GP	Gravels with less than 5 percent smaller than No. 200 sieve *	
Well-Graded Gravel **	GW		

* See *Plasticity Chart* for definition of silts and clays

** See Criteria for Sands and Gravels for definition of well-graded

Plasticity Chart



Criteria for Sands and Gravels

Boulders	Cobbles	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	Coarse Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	FINES (silt or clay)
Sieve size	12"	3"	¾"	#4	#10	#40	#200
Well-graded sands (SW) $C_u = D_{60}/D_{10} \geq 6$ and $C_c = (D_{30})^2 / (D_{10} \times D_{60}) \leq 3$ and ≥ 1							
Well-graded gravels (GW) $C_u = D_{60}/D_{10} \geq 4$ and $C_c = (D_{30})^2 / (D_{10} \times D_{60}) \leq 3$ and ≥ 1							

HARRY LANG

B-8

B-7

B-5

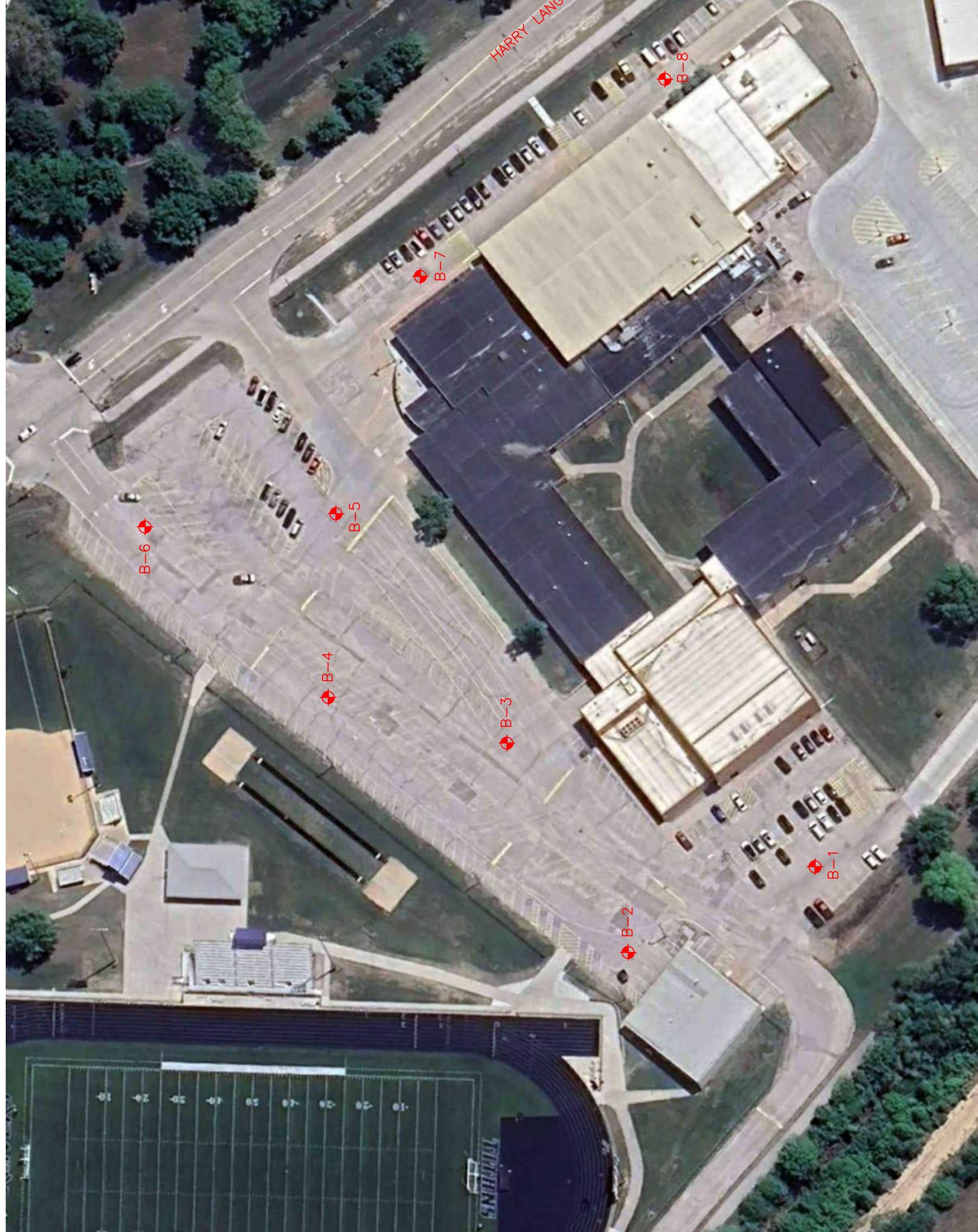
B-6

B-4

B-3

B-1

B-2





Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-1

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement				
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA				
DRILLING DATE	12/26/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt	GROUND ELEVATION	979 ft	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	HOLE SIZE	6 inches	GROUND WATER LEVELS:			
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	DRILL RIG	CME 45B #1045	DURING DRILLING None encountered			
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	END OF DRILLING None encountered			
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings			AFTER DRILLING Not measured			

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION					REMARKS	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN									LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							4.5" asphalt, 5" gravel											
		very moist	dark gray	firm	fat clay	fill		U-1	12			26.2	92.2	1.25	53	24	29	
		moist		hard			trace gravel											
5								U-2	12			19.1	101.7	1.55				

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/26/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	GROUND ELEVATION	979 ft
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	DURING DRILLING	None encountered
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings	END OF DRILLING	None encountered
		AFTER DRILLING	Not measured

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							7" asphalt											
		very moist	dark brown	soft	lean clay	alluvium		U-1	12			31.2	86.4	0.54				
			dark gray	firm				U-2	12			30.6	86.5	1.03				
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-3

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	GROUND ELEVATION	978 ft
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	DURING DRILLING	None encountered
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings	END OF DRILLING	None encountered
		AFTER DRILLING	Not measured

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							8" asphalt											
		very moist	dark gray	hard	lean clay	fill		U-1	12			26.9	91.5	1.64				
		very moist	dark gray	soft	lean clay	alluvium		U-2	8			29.8	89.0					
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-4

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	GROUND ELEVATION	978 ft
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	DURING DRILLING	None encountered
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings	END OF DRILLING	None encountered
		AFTER DRILLING	Not measured

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q_u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							5" asphalt											
		very moist	dark brown	soft	lean clay	alluvium	silty	U-1	10			33.9	84.9	0.57	43	25	18	
			dark gray	firm				U-2	10			32.2	87.1	1.34				
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-5

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	GROUND ELEVATION	980 ft
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	HOLE SIZE	6 inches
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
DRILL RIG	CME 45B #1045	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	DURING DRILLING None encountered	
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings	END OF DRILLING None encountered	
		AFTER DRILLING Not measured	

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION					REMARKS	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN									LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0																		
		very moist	brown	firm	lean clay	fill	2" asphalt, 4" concrete trace gravel	U-1	10			24.0	101.2	0.93				
			dark gray					U-2	12			26.9	93.1	1.46				
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-6

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Asphalt
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	GROUND ELEVATION	979 ft
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	HOLE SIZE	6 inches
CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings	DURING DRILLING	None encountered
		END OF DRILLING	None encountered
		AFTER DRILLING	Not measured

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							6.5" asphalt											
		very moist	dark gray	firm	lean clay	fill		U-1	12			32.0	91.5	1.05				
		very moist	dark gray	soft	lean clay	alluvium		U-2	8			28.3	88.9					
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-7

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Concrete
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	HOLE SIZE	6 inches
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	DRILL RIG	CME 45B #1045
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings		
		GROUND ELEVATION	983 ft
		BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
		GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
		DURING DRILLING	None encountered
		END OF DRILLING	None encountered
		AFTER DRILLING	Not measured

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							5" concrete											
		moist	brown	hard	silt	fill	trace gravel	U-1	12			23.1	102.8		34	25	9	
			dark gray		lean clay			U-2	10			22.2	102.7	2.06				
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech, Inc.
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: (402) 556-2171

BORING NUMBER B-8

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Lewis Central Community School District	PROJECT NAME	Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement				
PROJECT NUMBER	24656.01	PROJECT LOCATION	3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA				
DRILLING DATE	12/27/2024	SURFACE	Coal	GROUND ELEVATION	986 ft	BORING DEPTH	5.0 feet
DRILLING METHOD	Flight	HOLE SIZE	6 inches	GROUND WATER LEVELS:			
DRILLER	Isaac Smith	DRILL RIG	CME 45B #1045	DURING DRILLING None encountered			
LOGGED BY	Jordan Skipper	CHECKED BY	Broc Burmeister	END OF DRILLING None encountered			
NOTES	Boring backfilled with cuttings			AFTER DRILLING Not measured			

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	VISUAL/MANUAL DESCRIPTION						SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY (IN)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	q _u (tsf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
		MOISTURE	COLOR	CONSIST.	SOIL TYPE	GEOLOGIC ORIGIN	REMARKS								LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0							5" concrete											
		very moist	brown	soft	lean clay	fill	silty	U-1	12			26.9	94.6	0.49				
		moist	dark gray	firm				U-2	12			23.5	98.8	1.24				
5																		

Bottom of borehole
at 5.0 feet.



Thiele Geotech
13478 Chandler Road
Omaha, NE 68138
Telephone: 402-556-2171
Fax: 402-556-7831

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS

PAGE 1 OF 1

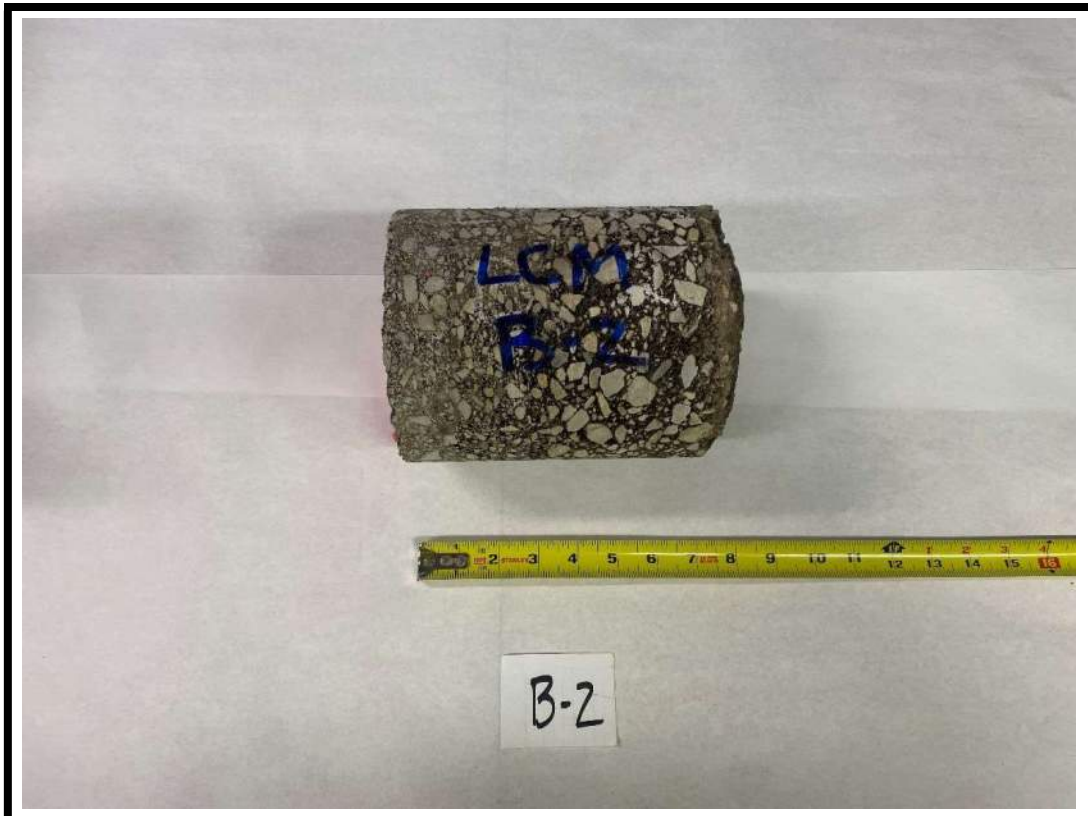
CLIENT Lewis Central Community School District

PROJECT NAME Lewis Central Middle School Pavement Replacement

PROJECT NUMBER 24656.01

PROJECT LOCATION 3820 Harry Langdon Blvd, Council Bluffs, IA

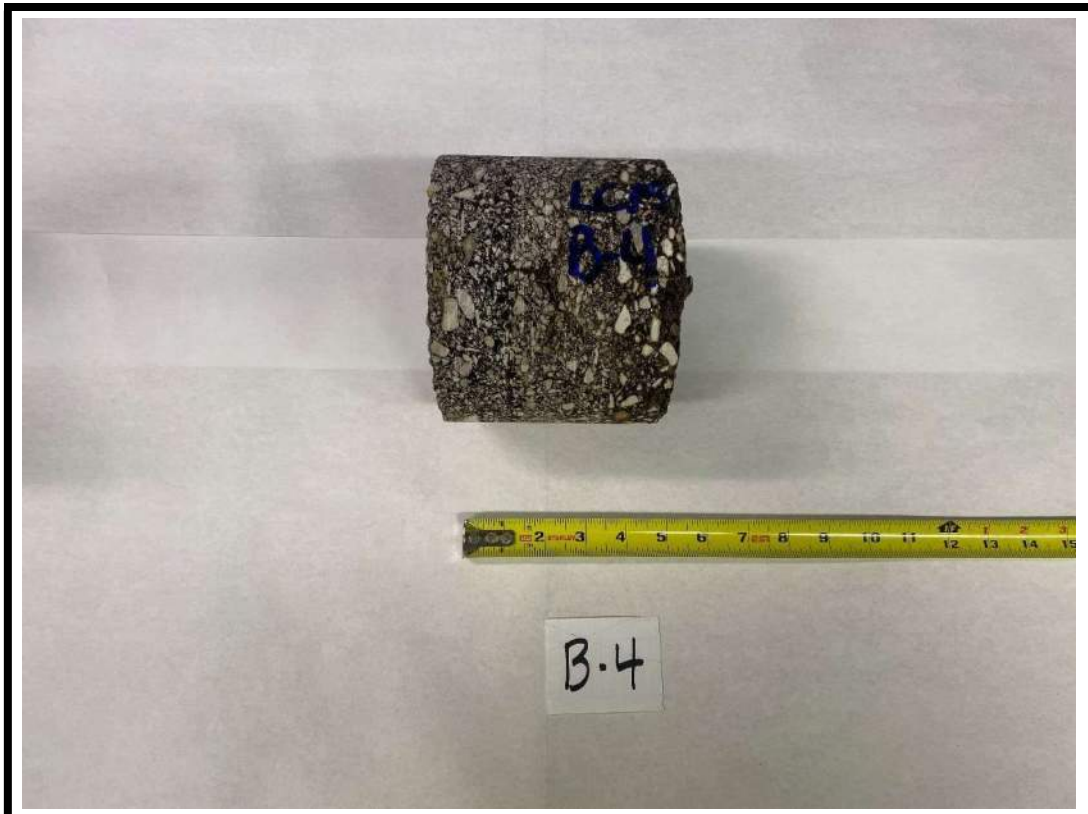
Boring Number	Sample Number	Depth	Water Content (%)	Unit Weight		Void Ratio	Sat. (%)	Unconfined Compression		Atterberg Limits		%<#200 Sieve	Class.	Other Tests
				Wet Density (pcf)	Dry Density (pcf)			q _u (tsf)	Strain (%)	LL	PI			
B-1	U-1	1.0-2.5'	26.2	116.4	92.2	0.827	85	1.25	7.4	53	29		CH	
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	19.1	121.1	101.7	0.657	79	1.55	7.8					
B-2	U-1	0.5-2.0'	31.2	113.4	86.4	0.949	89	0.54	1.7					
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	30.6	112.9	86.5	0.948	87	1.03	6.1					
B-3	U-1	0.5-2.0'	26.9	116.1	91.5	0.841	86	1.64	7.7					
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	29.8	115.6	89.0	0.892	90							
B-4	U-1	0.5-2.0'	33.9	113.7	84.9	0.985	93	0.57	4.1	43	18		CL	
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	32.2	115.1	87.1	0.935	93	1.34	3.9					
B-5	U-1	0.5-2.0'	24.0	125.5	101.2	0.665	97	0.93	8.2					
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	26.9	118.2	93.1	0.809	90	1.46	10.1					
B-6	U-1	0.5-2.0'	32.0	120.9	91.5	0.840	100	1.05	6.2					
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	28.3	114.1	88.9	0.895	85							
B-7	U-1	0.5-2.0'	23.1	126.5	102.8	0.639	98			34	9		ML	
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	22.2	125.4	102.7	0.641	93	2.06	7.6					
B-8	U-1	0.5-2.0'	26.9	120.0	94.6	0.781	93	0.49	6.0					
	U-2	3.5-5.0'	23.5	122.1	98.8	0.705	90	1.24	4.0					



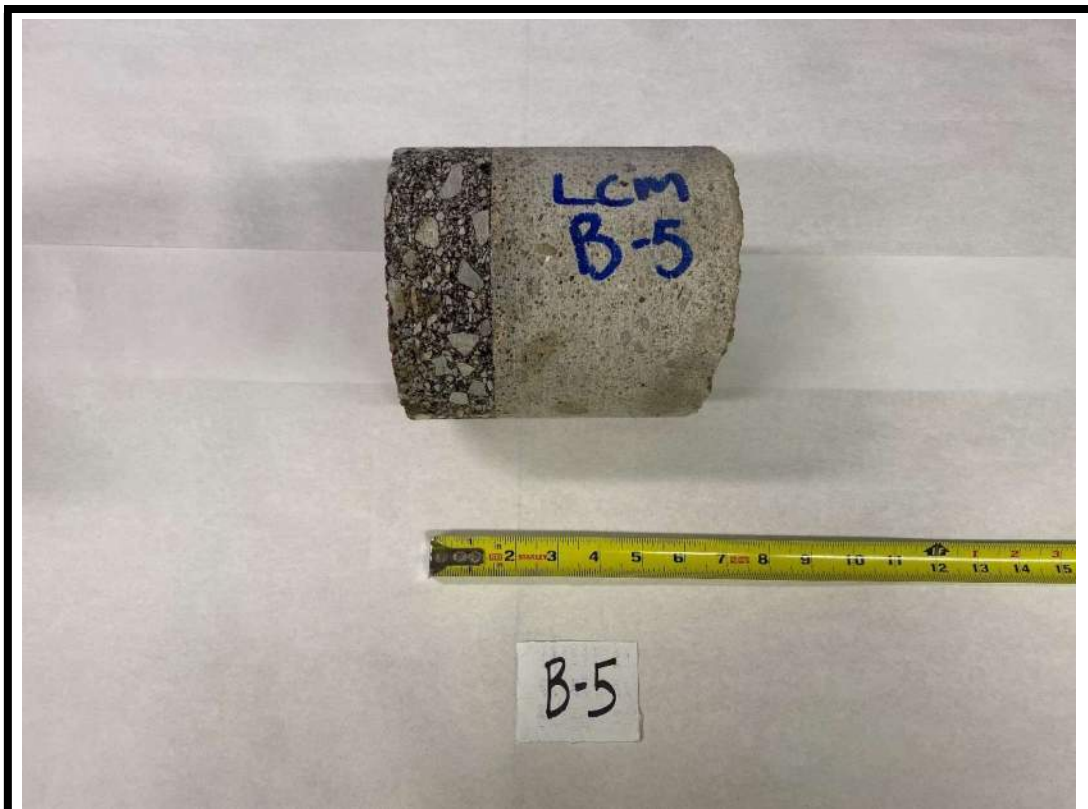
B-2



B-3



B-4



B-5



B-6



B-7



B-8